

NEC

TFT COLOR LCD MODULE

NL6448AC63-01

51.0cm (20.1 Type)

VGA

SPECIFICATIONS

(5th Edition)

| |
|--------------------|
| PRELIMINARY |
|--------------------|



All information is subject to change without notice.

Published by

1st Engineering Department
Color LCD Division
Display Device Operations Unit
NEC Electron Devices

INTRODUCTION

No part of this SPECIFICATIONS shall be copied in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of NEC Corporation.

NEC Corporation does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from use of a product described herein or any other liability arising from use of such application. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of NEC Corporation or of others.

While NEC Corporation has been making continuous effort to enhance the reliability of its products, the possibility of failures cannot be eliminated entirely. To minimize risks of damage to property or injury to person arising from a failure in an NEC product, customers must incorporate sufficient safety measures in their design, such as redundancy, fire-containment and anti-failure features.

NEC products are classified into the following three quality grades:

"Standard", "Special", "Specific"

The ***"Specific"*** quality grade applies only to applications developed based on a customer designated "quality assurance program" for a specific application. The recommended applications of a product depend on its quality grade, as indicated below. Customers must check the quality grade of each application before using it in a particular application.

Standard: Computers, office equipment, communications equipment, test and measurement equipment, audio and visual equipment, home electronic appliances, machine tools, personal electronic equipment and industrial robots

Special: Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.), traffic control systems, anti-disaster systems, anti-crime systems, safety equipment and medical equipment (not specifically designed for life support)

Specific: Military systems, aircraft, aerospace equipment, submersible repeaters, nuclear reactor control systems, life support systems (medical equipment, etc.) and any other equipment

The quality grade of this product is ***"Standard"*** unless otherwise specified in this SPECIFICATIONS. If customers intend to use this product for applications other than those specified for ***"Standard"*** quality grade, they should contact NEC Corporation sales representative in advance.

Anti-radioactive design is not implemented in this product.

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----------|
| INTRODUCTION..... | 2 |
| 1. OUTLINE | 5 |
| 1.1 STRUCTURE AND PRINCIPLE | 5 |
| 1.2 APPLICATIONS..... | 5 |
| 1.3 FEATURES | 5 |
| 2. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS | 6 |
| 3. BLOCK DIAGRAM | 7 |
| 4. DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS..... | 8 |
| 4.1 MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS | 8 |
| 4.2 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS..... | 8 |
| 4.3 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | 9 |
| 4.3.1 Driving for LCD panel signal processing board..... | 9 |
| 4.3.2 Driving for backlight inverter..... | 9 |
| 4.3.3 Supply voltage ripple..... | 10 |
| 4.3.4 Fuses..... | 10 |
| 4.4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE SEQUENCE | 11 |
| 4.4.1 Sequence for LCD panel signal processing board..... | 11 |
| 4.4.2 Sequence for backlight inverter..... | 11 |
| 4.5 CONNECTIONS AND FUNCTIONS FOR INTERFACE PINS..... | 12 |
| 4.5.1 LCD panel signal processing board..... | 12 |
| 4.5.2 Backlight inverter | 13 |
| 4.5.3 Positions of sockets | 13 |
| 4.6 LUMINANCE CONTROLS..... | 14 |
| 4.6.1 Luminance control methods | 14 |
| 4.6.2 Detail of PWM timing..... | 15 |
| 4.7 DISPLAY COLORS AND INPUT DATA SIGNALS | 16 |
| 4.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS..... | 17 |
| 4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS..... | 17 |
| 4.10 INPUT SIGNAL TIMINGS FOR LCD PANEL SIGNAL PROCESSING BOARD | 18 |
| 4.10.1 Outline of input signal timings..... | 18 |
| 4.10.2 Detailed input signal timing chart for DE mode..... | 19 |
| 4.10.3 Detailed input signal timing chart for fixed mode..... | 20 |
| 4.10.4 Timing characteristics..... | 21 |
| 4.11 OPTICS | 22 |
| 4.11.1 Optical characteristics..... | 22 |
| 4.11.2 Definition of contrast ratio | 23 |
| 4.11.3 Definition of luminance uniformity..... | 23 |
| 4.11.4 Definition of response times..... | 23 |
| 4.11.5 Definition of viewing angles | 23 |
| 4.12 DEFECT CRITERIA | 24 |
| 4.12.1 Display specifications..... | 24 |
| 4.12.2 Defects of adjacent..... | 24 |
| 4.12.3 Distance among 3 defect dots..... | 25 |
| 4.12.4 Appearance specifications..... | 25 |

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 5. RELIABILITY TESTS..... | 26 |
| 6. PRECAUTIONS..... | 27 |
| 6.1 MEANING OF CAUTION SIGNS..... | 27 |
| 6.2 CAUTIONS..... | 27 |
| 6.3 ATTENTIONS | 27 |
| 7. OUTLINE DRAWINGS | 29 |
| 7.1 FRONT VIEW | 29 |
| 7.2 REAR VIEW | 30 |
| REVISION HISTORY | 31 |
| 1st edition | 31 |
| 2nd edition..... | 31 |
| 3rd edition | 39 |
| 4th edition..... | 43 |
| 5th edition..... | 47 |

1. OUTLINE

1.1 STRUCTURE AND PRINCIPLE

NL6448AC63-01 module is composed of the amorphous silicon thin film transistor liquid crystal display (a-Si TFT LCD) panel structure with driver LSIs for driving the TFT (Thin Film Transistor) array and a backlight unit.

The a-Si TFT LCD panel structure is injected liquid crystal material into a narrow gap between the TFT array glass substrate and a color-filter glass substrate.

Color (Red, Green, Blue) data signals from a host system (e.g. PC, signal generator, etc.) are modulated into best form for active matrix system by a signal processing board, and sent to the driver LSIs which drive the individual TFT arrays.

The TFT array as an electro-optical switch regulates the amount of transmitted light from the backlight assembly, when it is controlled by data signals. Color images are created by regulating the amount of transmitted light through the TFT array of red, green and blue dots.

1.2 APPLICATIONS

- Multimedia monitor
- TV monitor
- Display terminal for control system

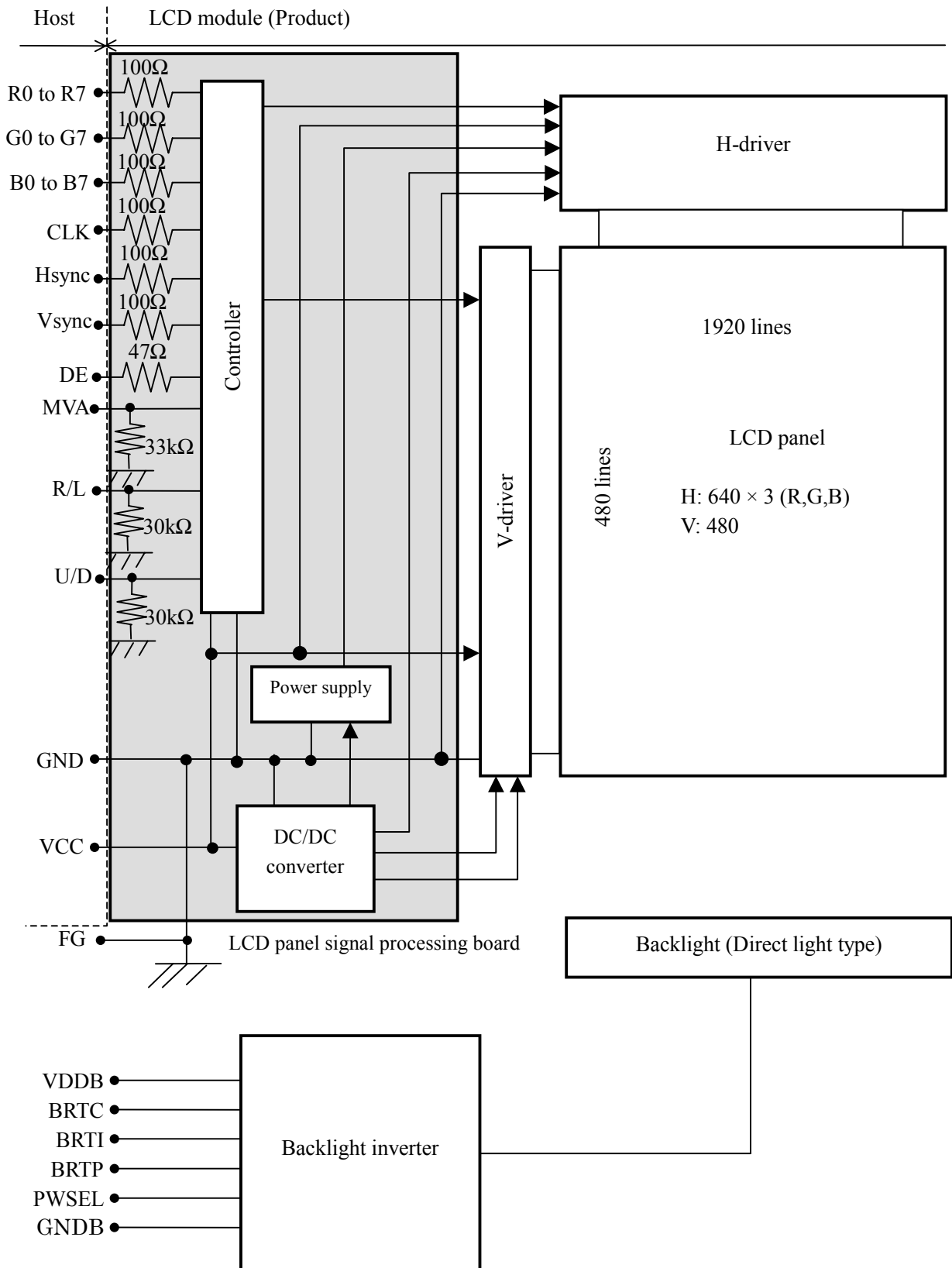
1.3 FEATURES

- High luminance
- Wide viewing angle
- High contrast
- Low reflection
- 8-bit digital RGB signals
- Select function of best viewing angle
- Reversible-scan direction
- Direct light type
- Replaceable backlight unit and inverter

2. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Display area | 408.0 (H) × 306.0 (V) mm (typ.) |
| Diagonal size of display | 51.0 cm (20.1 inches) |
| Drive system | a-Si TFT active matrix |
| Display color | 16,194,277 colors |
| Pixel | 640 (H) × 480 (V) pixels |
| Pixel arrangement | RGB (Red dot, Green dot, Blue dot) vertical stripe |
| Dot pitch | 0.2125 (H) × 0.6375 (V) mm |
| Pixel pitch | 0.6375 (H) × 0.6375 (V) mm |
| Module size | 448.0 (H) × 348.0 (V) × 33.2 (D) mm (typ.) |
| Weight | 1,900 g (typ.) |
| Contrast ratio | 400:1 (typ.) |
| Viewing angle | <i>At the contrast ratio 10:1</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal: Left side 65° (typ.), Right side 65° (typ.) • Vertical: Up side 55° (typ.), Down side 50° (typ.) |
| Designed viewing direction | <i>At normal scan</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Viewing direction without image reversal: up side (12 o'clock) • Viewing direction with contrast peak: down side 5° to 10° (6 o'clock) <i>At MVA signal: Low or Open</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Viewing angle with optimum grayscale ($\gamma=2.2$): normal axis |
| Polarizer surface | Antiglare treatment |
| Polarizer pencil-hardness | 3H (min.) [by JIS K5400] |
| Color gamut | <i>At LCD panel center</i> 57 % (typ.) [against NTSC color space] |
| Response time | 4 ms (typ.) |
| Luminance | 500 cd/m ² (typ.) |
| Signal system | 8-bit digital signals for data of RGB colors, Dot clock (CLK), Data enable (DE), Horizontal synchronous signal (Hsync), Vertical synchronous signal (Vsync) |
| Supply voltages | LCD panel signal processing board: 3.3V Backlight inverter: 12V |
| Backlight | Direct light type: 12 cold cathode fluorescent lamps <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Replaceable parts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backlight unit: type No. 201LHS04 • Inverter: type No. 201PW051 </div> |
| Power consumption | <i>At maximum luminance and checkered flag pattern</i> 47 W (typ.) |

3. BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: GND is connected to FG (Frame ground). GNDB is not connected to FG.
GND and GNDB should be connected together in customer equipment.

4. DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

4.1 MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Parameter | Specification | Unit |
|--------------|--|------|
| Module size | 448.0 ± 1.0 (H) \times 348.0 ± 1.0 (V) \times 33.2 ± 1.0 (D) Note1 | mm |
| Display area | 408.0 ± 0.5 (H) \times 306.0 ± 0.5 (V) Note1 | mm |
| Weight | 1,900 (typ.), 2,060 (max.) | g |

Note1: See "11.OUTLINE DRAWINGS".

4.2 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Rating | Unit | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|
| Supply voltage | LCD panel signal board and driver | | VCC | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | Ta = 25°C |
| | Backlight inverter | | VDDb | -0.3 to +14 | V | |
| Input voltage | LCD panel signal board | Display signals Note1 | Vi | -0.3 to VCC+0.3 | V | Ta = 25°C |
| | Backlight inverter | BRTI signal | ViBI | -0.3 to +1.5 | V | Ta = 25°C VDDb = 12.0V |
| | | BRTP signal | ViBP | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | |
| | | BRTC signal | ViBC | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | |
| | | PWSEL signal | ViBS | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | |
| Storage temperature | | | Tst | -20 to +60 | °C | - |
| Operating temperature Note2 | | | Top | 0 to +55 | °C | |
| Relative humidity Note3 | | | RH | ≤ 95 | % | Ta ≤ 40°C |
| | | | | ≤ 85 | % | 40 < Ta ≤ 50°C |
| | | | | ≤ 70 | % | 50 < Ta ≤ 55°C |
| Absolute humidity Note3 | | | - | ≤ 78 Note4 | g/m³ | Ta > 55°C |

Note1: Display signals are CLK, Hsync, Vsync, DE, MVA, DATA (R0 to R7, G0 to G7, B0 to B7), R/L and U/D.

Note2: Measured at the LCD panel surface

Note3: No condensation

Note4: Ta = 55°C, RH = 70%

4.3 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

4.3.1 Driving for LCD panel signal processing board

(Ta = 25°C)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|---|------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------|------------|
| Supply voltage | | VCC | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | - |
| Supply current | | ICC | - | 395 Note1 | 660 | mA | VCC = 3.3V |
| Logic input voltage for display signals | Low | ViL | 0 | - | 0.3Vcc | V | CMOS level |
| | High | ViH | 0.7Vcc | - | Vcc | V | |

Note1: Checkered flag pattern [by EIAJ ED-2522]

4.3.2 Driving for backlight inverter

(Ta = 25°C)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|--------|------|-------|--|
| Supply voltage | | VDDB | 10.8 | 12.0 | 13.2 | V | - |
| Supply current | | IDDB | - | 3,800 | - | mA | at maximum luminance, VDDB = 12.0V Note1 |
| Input voltage for control system | BRTI signal | | ViBI | 0 | - | 1.2 | V |
| | BRTP signal | Low | ViBPL | 0 | - | 0.8 | V |
| | | High | ViBPH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V |
| | BRTC signal | Low | ViBCL | 0 | - | 0.8 | V |
| | | High | ViBCH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V |
| | PWSEL signal | Low | ViBSL | 0 | - | 0.8 | V |
| | | High | ViBSH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V |
| | | | | | | | - |
| Input current for control system | BRTI signal | | IiBI | -130 | - | - | μA |
| | BRTP signal | Low | IiBPL | -1,580 | - | - | μA |
| | | High | IiBPH | - | - | 3,500 | μA |
| | BRTC signal | Low | IiBCL | -610 | - | - | μA |
| | | High | IiBCH | - | - | 440 | μA |
| | PWSEL signal | Low | IiBSL | -610 | - | - | μA |
| | | High | IiBSH | - | - | 440 | μA |
| | | | | | | | |

Note1: The power supply lines (VDDB and GNDB) occurs large ripple voltage while dimming. There is the possibility that the ripple voltage produces acoustic noise and signal wave noise in audio circuit and so on. Put a capacitor (5,000 to 6,000μF) between the power source lines (VDDB and GNDB) to reduce the noise, if the noise occurred in the circuit.

4.3.3 Supply voltage ripple

This product works, even if the ripple voltage levels are beyond the permissible values as following the table, but there might be noise on the display image.

| Supply voltage | Ripple voltage (Measure at input terminal of power supply) Note1 | Unit |
|--|---|-------|
| VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board; 3.3V) | ≤ 100 | mVp-p |
| VDDB (for backlight inverter; 12V) | ≤ 200 | mVp-p |

Note1: The permissible ripple voltage includes spike noise.

4.3.4 Fuses

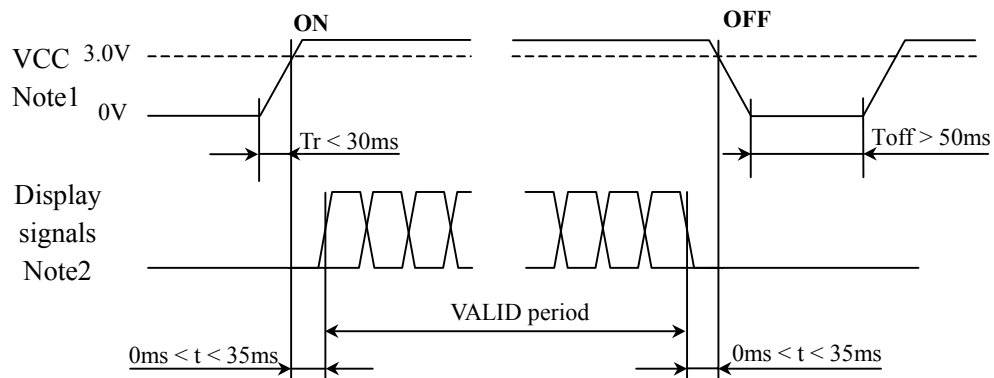
| Fuse | | Rating Note1 | Unit | Remarks |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|------|--|
| Type | Supplier | | | |
| TF16N2.50TE | KOA Corp. | 2.5 | A | VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board) |
| | | 32 | V | |
| R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 7.0 | A | VDDB (for backlight inverter) |
| | | 125 | V | |

Note1: The power capacity should be more than twice of fuse current ratings. If the power capacity is less than the criteria value, the fuse may not blow, and then nasty smell, smoking and so on may occur.



4.4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE SEQUENCE

4.4.1 Sequence for LCD panel signal processing board

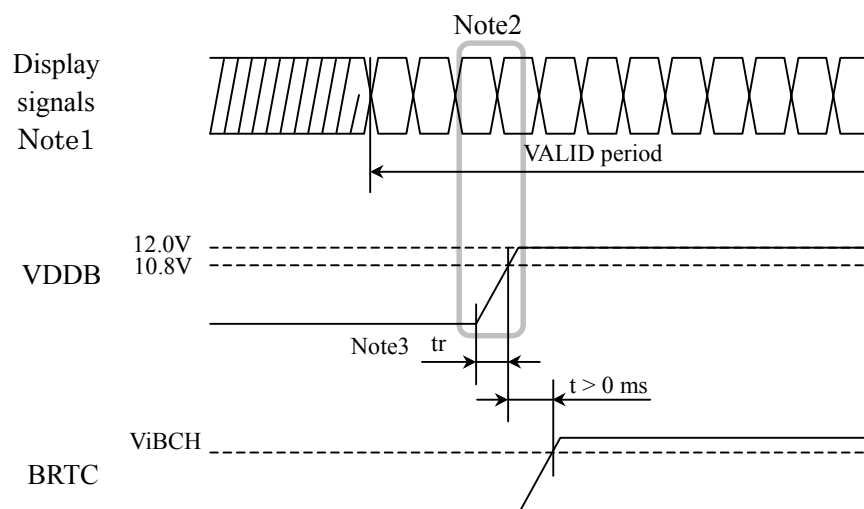


Note1: In terms of voltage variation (voltage drop) while VCC rising edge is below 3.0V, a protection circuit may work, and then this product may not work.

Note2: Display signals (CLK, Hsync, Vsync, DE, MVA, R0 to R7, G0 to G7, B0 to B7, R/L and U/D) must be Low or High-impedance, exclude the VALID period (See above sequence diagram), in order to avoid that internal circuits is damaged.

If some of display signals of this product are cut while this product is working, even if the signal input to it once again, it might not work normally. If customer stop display signals, they should be cut VCC.

4.4.2 Sequence for backlight inverter



Note1: These are the display signals for LCD panel signal processing board.

Note2: The backlight power voltage (VDDb) should be inputted within the valid period of display signals, in order to avoid unstable data display.

Note3: The t_r should be less than 800ms when BRTC terminal [Socket: CN202, Pin No.: 4] (See '4.5.2 Backlight inverter'.) is Open.

4.5 CONNECTIONS AND FUNCTIONS FOR INTERFACE PINS

4.5.1 LCD panel signal processing board

CN1 socket (LCD module side): FH12S-50S-0.5SH (Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.)

| Pin No. | Symbol | Signal | Remarks |
|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | GND | Ground | - |
| 2 | GND | Ground | |
| 3 | R7 | Red data (MSB) | Most significant bit |
| 4 | R6 | Red data | - |
| 5 | R5 | Red data | |
| 6 | R4 | Red data | |
| 7 | GND | Ground | |
| 8 | R3 | Red data | |
| 9 | R2 | Red data | |
| 10 | R1 | Red data | |
| 11 | R0 | Red data (LSB) | Least significant bit |
| 12 | GND | Ground | - |
| 13 | G7 | Green data (MSB) | Most significant bit |
| 14 | G6 | Green data | - |
| 15 | G5 | Green data | |
| 16 | G4 | Green data | |
| 17 | GND | Ground | |
| 18 | G3 | Green data | |
| 19 | G2 | Green data | |
| 20 | G1 | Green data | |
| 21 | G0 | Green data (LSB) | Least significant bit |
| 22 | GND | Ground | - |
| 23 | B7 | Blue data (MSB) | Most significant bit |
| 24 | B6 | Blue data | - |
| 25 | B5 | Blue data | |
| 26 | B4 | Blue data | |
| 27 | GND | Ground | |
| 28 | B3 | Blue data | |
| 29 | B2 | Blue data | |
| 30 | B1 | Blue data | |
| 31 | B0 | Blue data (LSB) | Least significant bit |
| 32 | GND | Ground | - |
| 33 | DE | Data enable | DE mode: Data enable signal, Fixed mode: High |
| 34 | Hsync | Horizontal sync. | - |
| 35 | GND | Ground | |
| 36 | Vsync | Vertical sync. | |
| 37 | GND | Ground | |
| 38 | CLK | Dot clock | |
| 39 | GND | Ground | |
| 40 | MVA | Select of best viewing angle | Normal axis (0°): Low or Open, Down side (-10°): High |
| 41 | R/L | Select of scan direction (Horizontal) | Normal scan: Low or Open, Reverse scan: High Note1 |
| 42 | U/D | Select of scan direction (Vertical) | |
| 43 | VCC | Power supply | - |
| 44 | VCC | Power supply | |
| 45 | VCC | Power supply | |
| 46 | VCC | Power supply | |
| 47 | VCC | Power supply | |
| 48 | GND | Ground | |
| 49 | GND | Ground | |
| 50 | GND | Ground | |

Note1: See "4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS".

CN1: Figure of socket

1 2 49 50

4.5.2 Backlight inverter

CN201 socket: DF3-8P-2H (Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.)

Adaptable plug: DF3-8S-2S (Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.)

| Pin No. | Symbol | Signal | Remarks |
|---------|--------|------------------|---------|
| 1 | GNDB | Backlight ground | - |
| 2 | GNDB | Backlight ground | |
| 3 | GNDB | Backlight ground | |
| 4 | GNDB | Backlight ground | |
| 5 | VDDDB | Power supply | |
| 6 | VDDDB | Power supply | |
| 7 | VDDDB | Power supply | |
| 8 | VDDDB | Power supply | |

CN201: Figure of socket

1 2 7 8

CN202 socket: IL-Z-9PL1-SMTY (Japan Aviation Electronics Industry Limited)

Adaptable plug: IL-Z-9S-S125C3 (Japan Aviation Electronics Industry Limited)

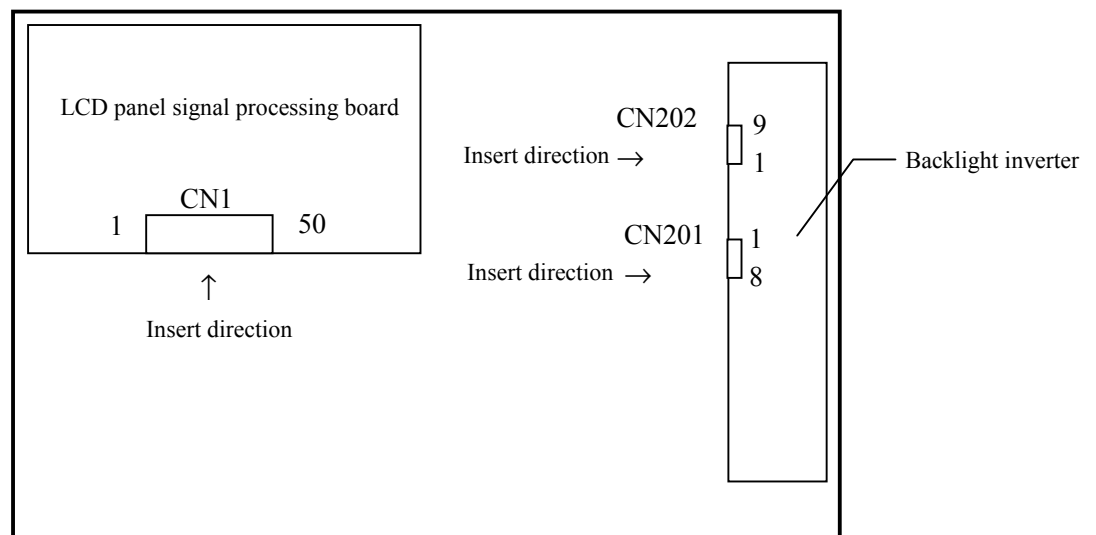
| Pin No. | Symbol | Signal | Remarks |
|---------|--------|--|----------------------------|
| 1 | GNDB | Backlight ground | - |
| 2 | GNDB | Backlight ground | |
| 3 | N.C. | Non-connection | |
| 4 | BRTC | Backlight ON/OFF signal | ON: High or Open, OFF: Low |
| 5 | GNDB | Backlight ground | - |
| 6 | BRTI | Luminance control by resistor method or voltage method | Note1 |
| 7 | BRTP | PWM signal | |
| 8 | GNDB | Backlight ground | - |
| 9 | PWSEL | Select signal of luminance control method | Note1 |

Note1: See "4.6.1 Luminance control method".

CN202: Figure of socket

9 8 2 1

4.5.3 Positions of sockets



4.6 LUMINANCE CONTROLS

4.6.1 Luminance control methods

| Method | Adjustment and luminance ratio | PWSEL signal | BRTP signal |
|--|--|--------------|-------------|
| <div>Resistor control</div> <div>Note1</div> | <div><div><div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div></div></div></div></div></div></div> | | |

Note1: In case of the resistor control method and the voltage control method, noises may appear on the display image depending on the input signals timing for LCD panel signal processing board.

Use PWM method, if interference noises appear on the display image!

Note2: In case BRTC signal is High or Open, the inverter will stop work when BRTP signal is fixed to Low. In this case, backlight will not turn on, even if BRTP signal is inputted again. This is not out of order. Backlight inverter will start to work when power is supplied again.

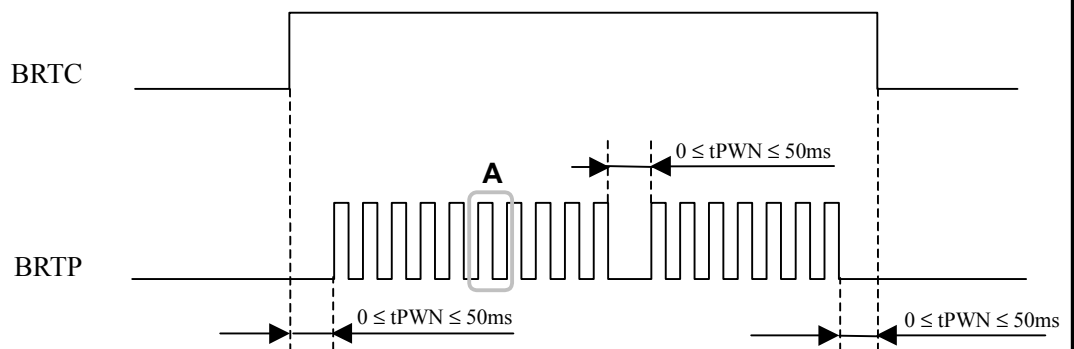
Note3: These data are the target values.

Note4: See '4.6.2 Detail of PWM timing'.

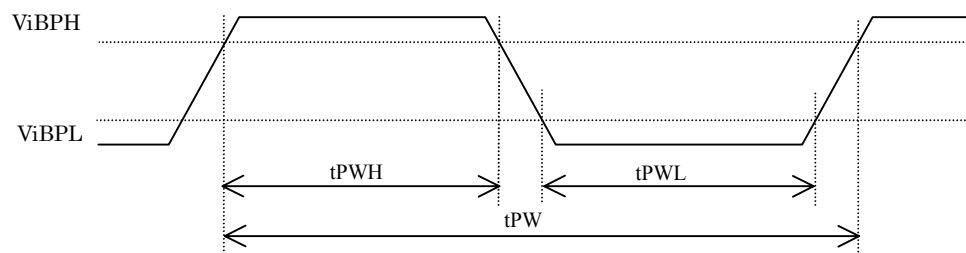
4.6.2 Detail of PWM timing

(1) Timing diagrams

• Outline chart



• Detail of A part



(2) Each parameter

| Parameter | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| Luminance control frequency | $1/t_{PW}$ | 202 | 280 | 290 | Hz | Note1 |
| Duty ratio | t_{PWH}/t_{PW} | 0.3 | - | 1.0 | - | Note2 |
| Non signal period | t_{PWN} | 0 | - | 50 | ms | Note3 |

Note1: See the following formula for luminance control frequency.

$$\text{Luminance control frequency} = t_v \times (n+0.25) \text{ [or } (n + 0.75)]$$

$$n = 1, 2, 3 \dots \dots$$

t_v : See '4.10.4 Timing characteristics'.

The interference noise of luminance control frequency and input signal frequency for LCD panel signal processing board may appear on a display. Set up luminance control frequency so that the interference noise does not appear!

Note2: See '4.6.1 Luminance control methods'.

Note3: If t_{PWN} is more than 50ms, the backlight will be turned off by a protection circuit for inverter.

4.7 DISPLAY COLORS AND INPUT DATA SIGNALS

| Display colors Note1 | | Data signal (0: Low level, 1: High level) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 | G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 | B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic colors | Black | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Blue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Red | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Magenta | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Green | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Cyan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Yellow | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | White | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Red scale | Black | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | dark ↑ ↓ bright | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Red | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Green scale | Black | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | dark ↑ ↓ bright | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Green | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Blue scale | Black | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | dark ↑ ↓ bright | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Blue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Note 1: The combination of 8-bit signals (256-scale level) is 16,194,277 colors.

4.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS

The following table is the coordinates per pixel (See figure of "4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS").

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| C(0, 0) | C(1, 0) | ... | C(X, 0) | ... | C(638, 0) | C(639, 0) |
| C(0, 1) | C(1, 1) | ... | C(X, 1) | ... | C(638, 1) | C(639, 1) |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| C(0, Y) | C(1, Y) | ... | C(X, Y) | ... | C(638, Y) | C(639, Y) |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| C(0, 478) | C(0, 478) | ... | C(X, 478) | ... | C(638, 478) | C(639, 478) |
| C(0, 479) | C(1, 479) | ... | C(X, 479) | ... | C(638, 479) | C(639, 479) |

4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS

The following figures are seen from a front view. Also the arrow shows the direction of scan.

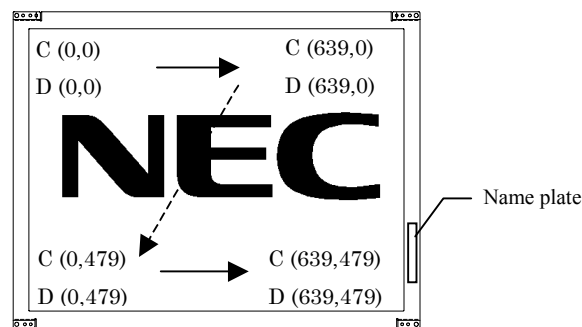


Figure 1. R/L: Low or Open, U/D: Low or Open

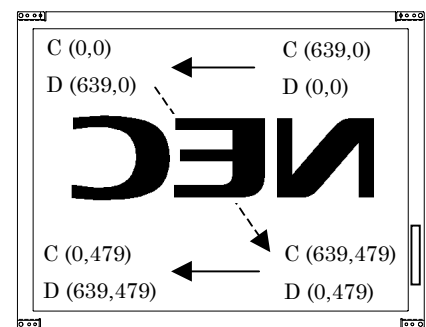


Figure 2. R/L: High, U/D: Low or Open

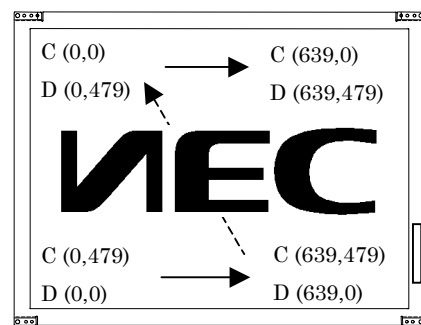


Figure 3. R/L: Low or Open, U/D: High

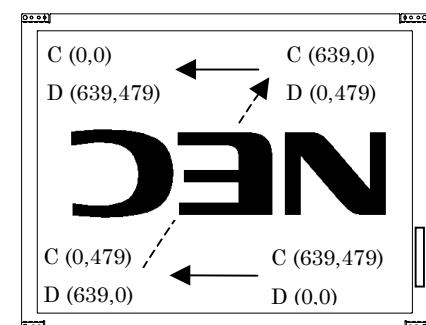


Figure 4. R/L: High, U/D: High

Note1: Meaning of C (X, Y) and D (X, Y)

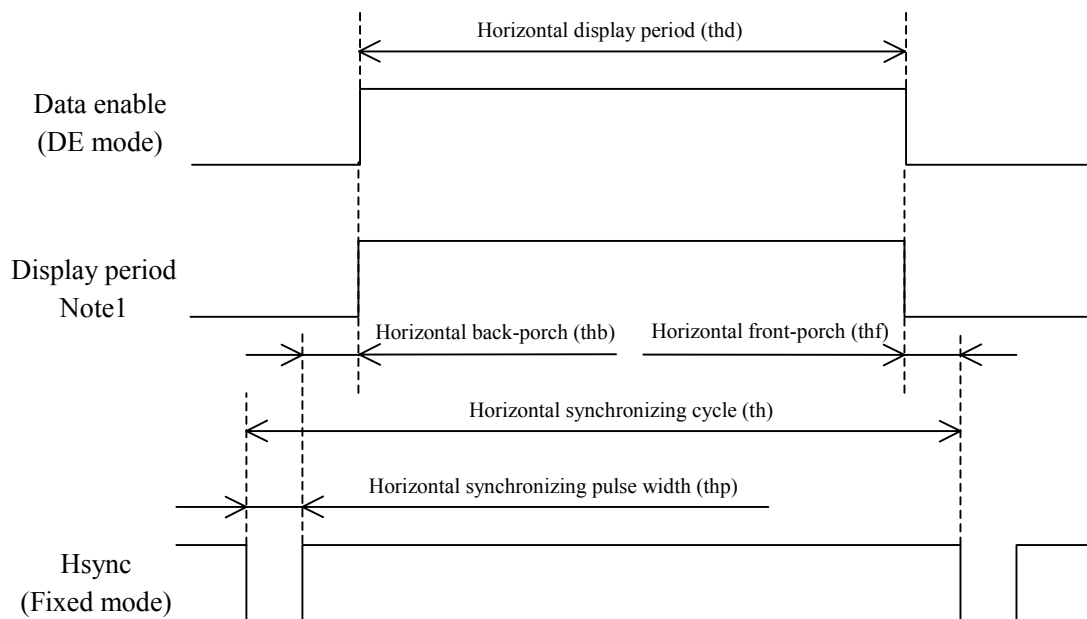
C (X, Y): The coordinates of the display position (See "4.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS".)

D (X, Y): The data number of input signal for LCD panel signal processing board

4.10 INPUT SIGNAL TIMINGS FOR LCD PANEL SIGNAL PROCESSING BOARD

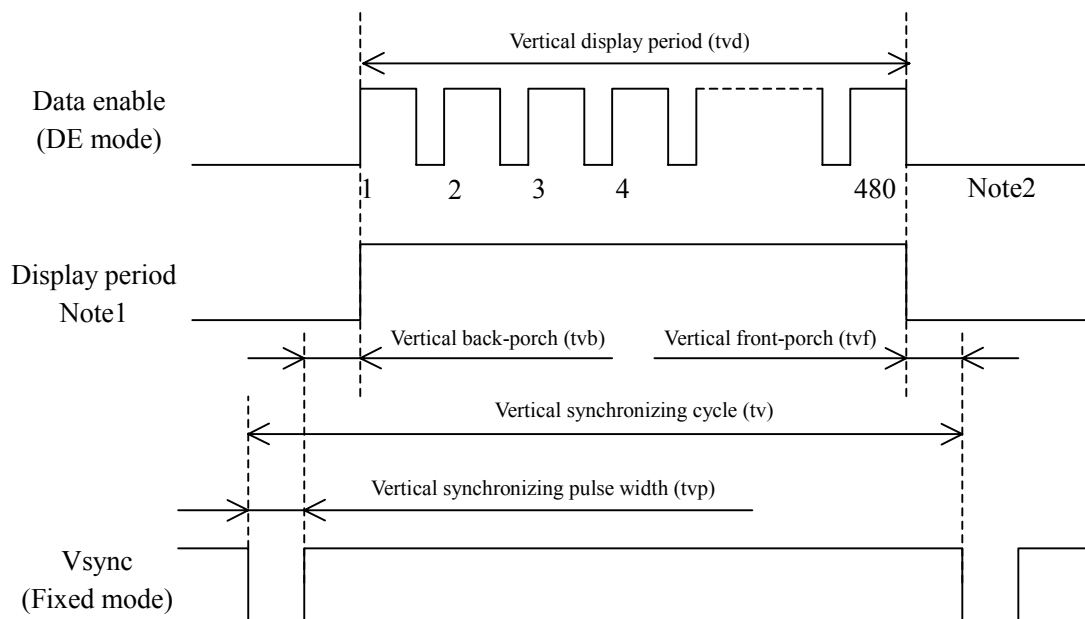
4.10.1 Outline of input signal timings

- Horizontal signal



Note1: This diagram indicates virtual signal for set up to timing.

- Vertical signal

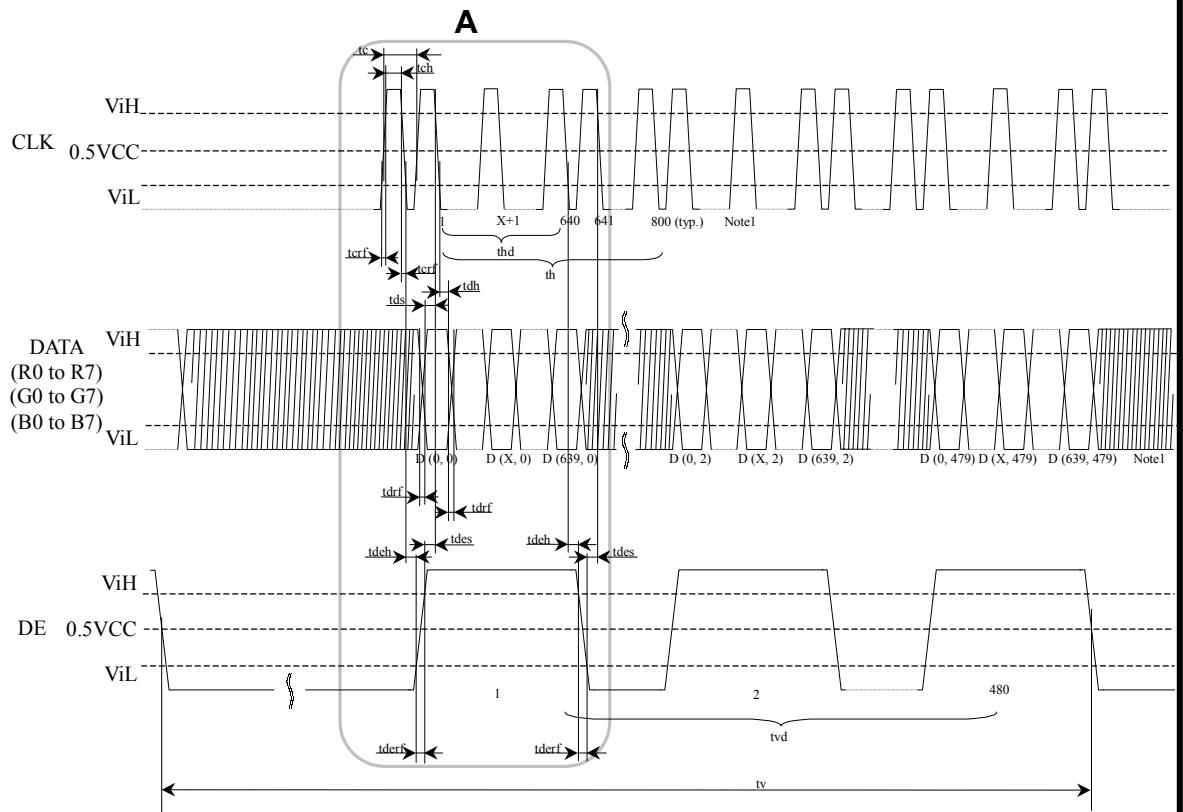


Note1: This diagram indicates virtual signal for set up to timing.

Note2: See "4.10.2 Detailed input signal timing chart for DE mode" and "4.10.3 Detailed input signal timing chart for fixed mode" for numeration of pulse.

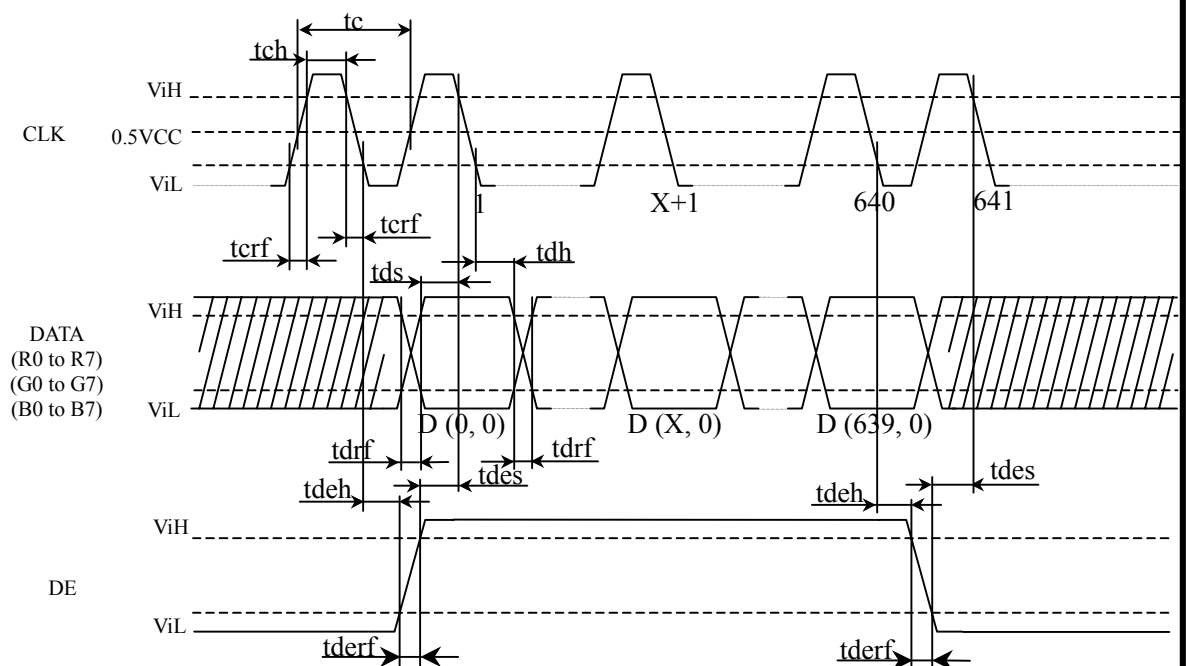
4.10.2 Detailed input signal timing chart for DE mode

- Outline chart



Note1: X is data number from 1 to 638. See '4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS'.

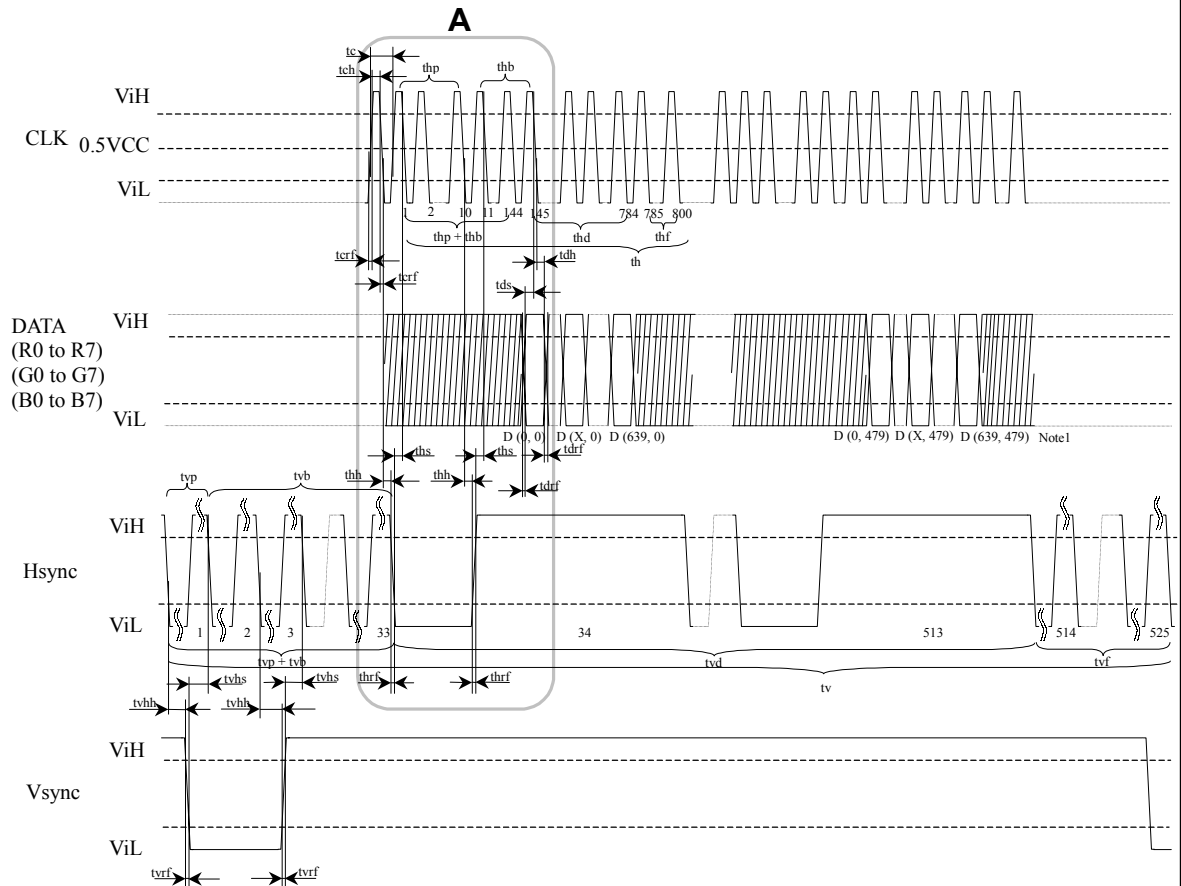
- Detail of **A** part



Note1: X is data number from 1 to 638. See '4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS'.

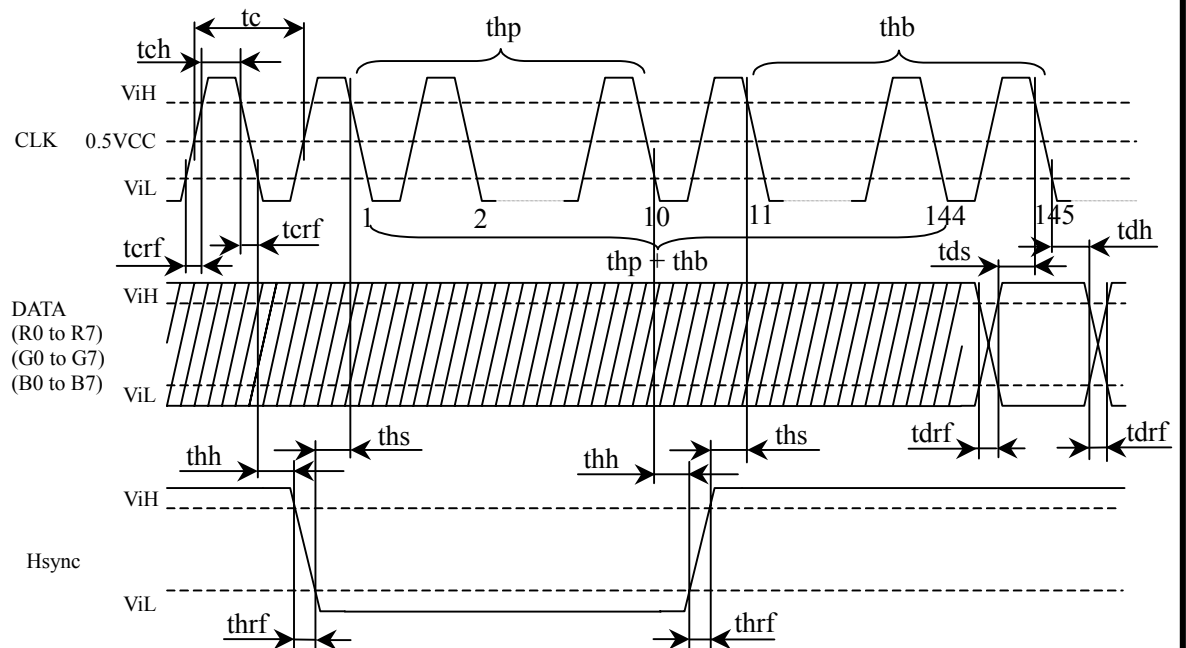
4.10.3 Detailed input signal timing chart for fixed mode

- Outline chart



Note1: X is data number from 1 to 638. See '4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS'.

- Detail of **A** part



4.10.4 Timing characteristics



- Common to DE mode and fixed mode

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|-----------|----------------------|------------|--------|------|------|------|------|----------------|
| CLK | Frequency | | 1/tc | 21.0 | 25.2 | 29.0 | MHz | 39.7 ns (typ.) |
| | Duty | | tch/tc | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | - | - |
| | Rise time, Fall time | | trf | - | - | 10 | ns | |
| DATA | CLK-DATA | Setup time | tds | 8 | - | - | ns | |
| | | Hold time | tdh | 12 | - | - | ns | |
| | Rise time, Fall time | | tdrf | - | - | 10 | ns | |

- DE mode

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|--------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| DE | Horizontal | Cycle | th | - | 800 | - | CLK | Note1 |
| | | Display period | thd | 640 | | | CLK | |
| | Vertical (One frame) | Cycle | tv | - | 525 | - | H | |
| | | Display period | tvd | 480 | | | H | |
| | CLK-DE | Setup time | tdes | 8 | - | - | ns | - |
| | | Hold time | tdeh | 12 | - | - | ns | |
| | Rise time, Fall time | | tderf | - | - | 10 | ns | |

Note1: Definition of units is as follows.

$$tc = 1\text{CLK}, tehc = 1\text{H}$$

- Fixed mode

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Hsync | Cycle | | th | 30.0 | 31.8 | 33.6 | μs | 31.4 kHz (typ.) |
| | | | | 800 | | | CLK | Note1 |
| | Display period | | thd | 640 | | | CLK | |
| | Front-porch | | thf | 16 | | | CLK | |
| | Pulse width | | thp | 10 | 96 | - | CLK | |
| | Back-porch | | thb | - | 48 | 134 | CLK | |
| | Total of pulse width and back-porch | | thp + thb | 144 | | | CLK | Note1, Note2 |
| | CLK- Hsync | Setup time | ths | 8 | - | - | ns | - |
| | | Hold time | thh | 12 | - | - | ns | |
| Rise time, Fall time | | thrf | - | - | 10 | ns | | |
| Vsync | Cycle | | tv | 16.1 | 16.7 | 17.2 | ms | 59.9 Hz (typ.) |
| | | | | 525 | | | H | Note1 |
| | Display period | | tvd | 480 | | | H | |
| | Front-porch | | tvf | 12 | | | H | |
| | Pulse width | | tvp | 1 | - | 2 | H | |
| | Back-porch | | tvb | 31 | - | 32 | H | |
| | Total of pulse width and back-porch | | tvp + tvb | 33 | | | H | Note1, Note2 |
| | Vsync-Hsync | Setup time | tvhs | 1 | - | - | CLK | Note1 |
| | | Hold time | tvhh | 30 | - | - | ns | - |
| Rise time, Fall time | | tvrf | - | - | 10 | ns | | |

Note1: Definition of units is as follows.

$$tc = 1\text{CLK}, thsc = 1\text{H}$$

Note2: Keep tvp + tvb and thp + thb within the table. If it is out of specification, display position will be shifted to right/left side or up/down.

4.11 OPTICS

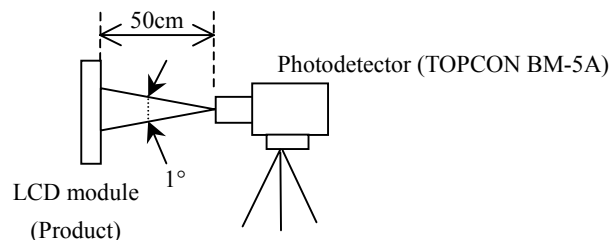
4.11.1 Optical characteristics

| Parameter | | | Note1 | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------|-------|---------------|---------------------------|---|------|--------------|------|-------------------|---------|
| Contrast ratio | | | | CR | White/Black at center, $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$, $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ | 300 | 400 | - | - | Note2 |
| Luminance | | | | L | White at center, $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$, $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ | 400 | 500 | - | cd/m ² | - |
| Luminance uniformity | | | | LU | - | - | 1.25 | 1.40 | - | Note3 |
| Chromaticity | | | | W | White (x, y) | - | 0.275, 0.280 | - | - | - |
| | | | | R | Red (x, y) | - | 0.628, 0.336 | - | - | |
| | | | | G | Green (x, y) | - | 0.307, 0.547 | - | - | |
| | | | | B | Blue (x, y) | - | 0.142, 0.073 | - | - | |
| Color gamut | | | | C | $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$, $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ at center, to NTSC space | - | 57 | - | % | |
| Response time Note4 | | | | Ton | White to Black | - | 4 | 10 | ms | Note5 |
| | | | | Toff | Black to White | - | 28 | 40 | ms | |
| Viewing angle | CR = 10 | Right | θ_{x+} | $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ | 55 | 65 | - | ° | Note6 | |
| | | Left | θ_{x-} | $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ | 55 | 65 | - | ° | | |
| | | Up | θ_{y+} | $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$ | 45 | 55 | - | ° | | |
| | | Down | θ_{y-} | $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$ | 40 | 50 | - | ° | | |
| | CR = 5 | Right | θ_{x+} | $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ | - | 80 | - | ° | | |
| | | Left | θ_{x-} | $\theta_{y\pm} = 0^\circ$ | - | 80 | - | ° | | |
| | | Up | θ_{y+} | $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$ | - | 70 | - | ° | | |
| | | Down | θ_{y-} | $\theta_{x\pm} = 0^\circ$ | - | 60 | - | ° | | |

Note1: Measurement conditions are as follows.

Ta = 25°C, VCC = 3.3V, VDDb = 12.0V, R/L = Low, U/L = Low, MVA = Low

Optical characteristics are measured at luminance saturation after 20minutes from working the product, in the dark room. Also measurement method for luminance is as follows.



Note2: See '4.11.2 Definition of contrast ratio'.

Note3: See '4.11.3 Definition of luminance uniformity'.

Note4: Product surface temperature: 25°C

Note5: See '4.11.4 Definition of response times'.

Note6: See '4.11.5 Definition of viewing angles'.

4.11.2 Definition of contrast ratio

The contrast ratio is calculated by using the following formula.

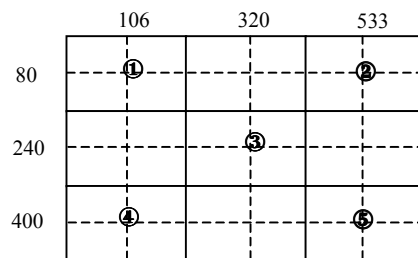
$$\text{Contrast ratio (CR)} = \frac{\text{Luminance of white screen}}{\text{Luminance of black screen}}$$

4.11.3 Definition of luminance uniformity

The luminance uniformity is calculated by using following formula.

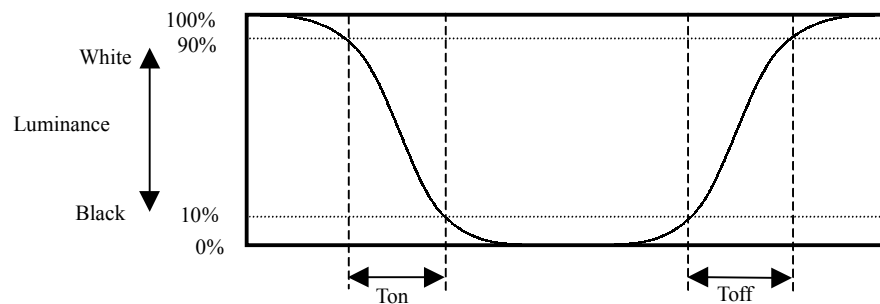
$$\text{Luminance uniformity (LU)} = \frac{\text{Maximum luminance from ① to ⑤}}{\text{Minimum luminance from ① to ⑤}}$$

The luminance is measured at near the 5 points shown below.

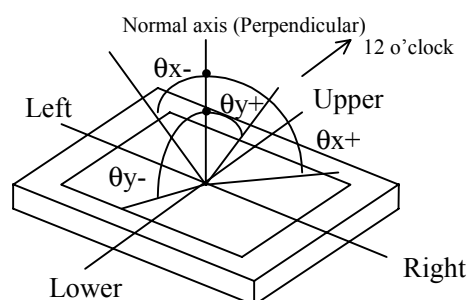


4.11.4 Definition of response times

Response time is measured, the luminance changes from "white" to "black", or "black" to "white" on the same screen point, by photo-detector. Ton is the time it takes the luminance change from 90% down to 10%. Also Toff is the time it takes the luminance change from 10% up to 90% (See the following diagram.).



4.11.5 Definition of viewing angles



4.12 DEFECT CRITERIA

4.12.1 Display specifications

| Defect pattern | Condition | | Criteria Note1 |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|
| Bright dots Note2, Note3 | Red dots + Green dots + Blue dots | | ≤ 2 dots |
| | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note5 | 0 set |
| | | 0 mm < D ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set |
| | | D > 6.5 mm | Allowed |
| Dark dots Note2, Note4 | Red dots + Green dots + Blue dots | | ≤ 3 dots |
| | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note5 | 0 set |
| | | D > 0 mm | Allowed |
| | Number of the pair of which 'D' is less than 6.5 mm (N) | N ≤ 1 pair Note6 | Allowed |
| | | N ≥ 2 pair Note6 | 0 set |
| Combination of bright and dark defect dots | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note5 | 0 set |
| | | D > 0 mm | Allowed |
| Line defect | Display of black , white, red, green, blue | | 0 line |

Note1: Inspection conditions are as follows.

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Temperature | 25 ± 5 °C |
| Inspection viewing distance | 20 cm (The distance between the inspector's eye and screen.) |
| Inspection direction | -20° ≤ θ _x ≤ +20°, 0° ≤ θ _y ≤ +20° |
| Inspection illumination | 60 lx (at a display surface) |

Note2: Regardless of bright or intermittent bright, 1/3 or more defects of a dot area is counted as the defect dot.

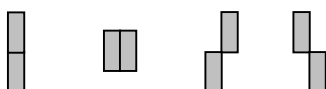
Note3: Bright dots are counted while the display is black.


Note4: Dark dots are counted while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue.

Note5: See "4.12.2 Defects of adjacent".

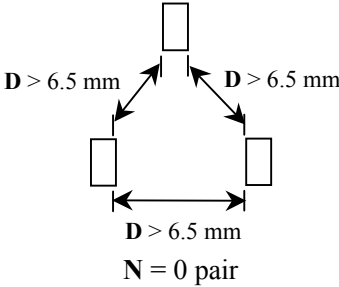
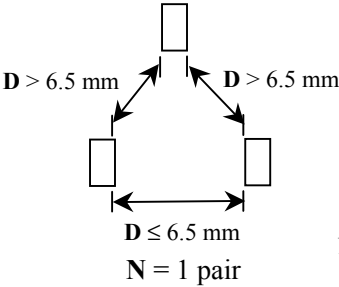
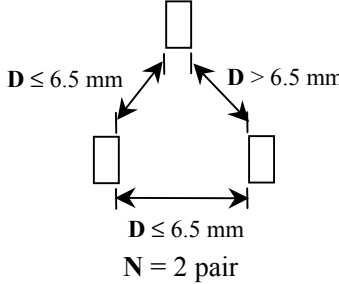
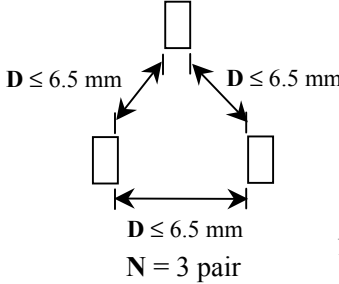
Note6: See "4.12.3 Distance among 3 defect dots".

4.12.2 Defects of adjacent

| Defect pattern | Criteria |
|---|----------|
|  | 0 set |

Note1:  is bright dots or dark dots.

4.12.3 Distance among 3 defect dots

| Defect pattern | Criteria |
|---|----------|
|  <p>$D > 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D > 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D > 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $N = 0 \text{ pair}$</p> | Allowed |
|  <p>$D > 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D > 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D \leq 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $N = 1 \text{ pair}$</p> | |
|  <p>$D \leq 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D > 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D \leq 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $N = 2 \text{ pair}$</p> | 0 set |
|  <p>$D \leq 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D \leq 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $D \leq 6.5 \text{ mm}$ $N = 3 \text{ pair}$</p> | |

Note1: D is distance between 2 defect dots. Also N is number of the pair of which ' D ' is less than 6.5 mm.

4.12.4 Appearance specifications

| Defect pattern | | Condition | | Note1 | Criteria | Note2 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Impure ingredient Stains Dust | Dot shape | d < 0.2 mm | | | Allowed | |
| | | 0.2 mm ≤ d < 0.3 mm | | | ≤ 10 points | |
| | | 0.3 mm ≤ d ≤ 0.5 mm | | | ≤ 3 points | |
| | | d > 0.5 mm | | | 0 point | |
| | Line shape | W < 0.05 mm | | | Allowed | |
| | | 0.05 mm ≤ W ≤ 0.1 mm | L < 0.7 mm | | | |
| | | | 0.7 mm ≤ L ≤ 1.0 mm | | ≤ 4 points | |
| | | | L > 1.0 mm | | 0 point | |
| W > 0.1 mm | | | | | | |
| Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | | d ≤ 0.2 mm | | | Allowed | |
| | | 0.2 mm < d ≤ 0.5 mm | | | ≤ 2 points | |
| | | d > 0.5 mm | | | 0 point | |
| Scratch (Surface of polarizer) | | S ≤ 0.2 mm ² | | | Allowed | |
| | | S > 0.2 mm ² | | | 0 point | |

Note1: Definition of symbols is as follows.

d : Average diameter, W : Width, L : Length, S : Area

Note2: Inspection conditions are as follows.

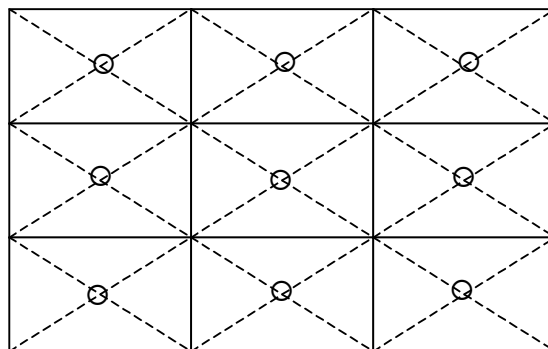
| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Temperature | $25 \pm 5 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| Inspection viewing distance | 20cm (The distance between the inspector's eye and screen.) |
| Inspection direction | $45^{\circ} \leq \theta_x \leq +45^{\circ}$, $-45^{\circ} \leq \theta_y \leq +45^{\circ}$ |
| Illumination | 700lx (at an inspection desk surface) |

5. RELIABILITY TESTS

| Test item | Condition | Judgement |
|--|---|--|
| High temperature and humidity (Operation) | ① $60 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, RH = 60%, 240hours ② Display data is black. | No display malfunctions Note1 |
| Heat cycle (Operation) | ① $0 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$...1hour $55 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$...1hour ② 50cycles, 4hours/cycle ③ Display data is black. | No display malfunctions Note1 |
| Thermal shock (Non operation) | ① $-20 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$...30minutes $60 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$...30minutes ② 100cycles, 30minutes/cycle ③ Temperature transition time is within 5 minutes. | No display malfunctions Note1 |
| Vibration (Non operation) | ① 5 to 100Hz, 11.76m/s^2 (1.2G) ② 1 minute/cycle ③ X, Y, Z direction ④ 10 times each directions | No display malfunctions Note1 No physical damages |
| Mechanical shock (Non operation) | ① 294m/s^2 (30G), 11ms ② X, Y, Z direction ③ 3 times each directions | No display malfunctions Note1 No physical damages |
| ESD (Operation) | ① 150pF, 150Ω , $\pm 10\text{kV}$ ② 9 places on a panel surface Note2 ③ 10 times each places at 1 sec interval | No display malfunctions Note1 |
| Dust (Operation) | ① 15 kinds of dust (by JIS-Z8901) ② 15 seconds stir ③ 8 times repeat at 1 hour interval | No display malfunctions Note1 |

Note1: Display functions are checked under the same conditions as product inspection.

Note2: See the following figure for discharge points.



6. PRECAUTIONS

6.1 MEANING OF CAUTION SIGNS

The following caution signs have very important meaning. **Be sure to read '6.2 CAUTIONS', after understanding this contents!**



This sign has the meaning that customer will be injured by himself, or the product will sustain a damage, if customer has wrong operations.



This sign has the meaning that customer will get an electrical shock, if customer has wrong operations.



This sign has the meaning that customer will be injured by himself, if customer has wrong operations.

6.2 CAUTIONS



Do not touch HIGH VOLTAGE PART of the inverter while turned on! Danger of an electrical shock.



- * Pay attention to burn injury for the working backlight! It may be over 35°C from ambient temperature.
- * Do not shock and press the LCD panel and the backlight! Danger of breaking, because they are made of glass. (Shock: To be not greater 294m/s² (30G) and to be not greater 11ms, Pressure: To be not greater 19.6N (2kgf))

6.3 ATTENTIONS

(1) Handling of the product

- ① Take hold of both ends without touch the circuit board when customer pulls out products (LCD modules) from inner packing box. If customer touches it, products may be broken down or out of adjustment, because of stress to mounting parts.
- ② Do not hook cables nor pull connection cables such as flexible cable and so on, for fear of damage.
- ③ If customer puts down the product temporarily, the product puts on flat subsoil as a display side turns down.
- ④ Take the measures of electrostatic discharge such as earth band, ionic shower and so on, when customer deals with the product, because products may be damaged by electrostatic.
- ⑤ The torque for mounting screws must never exceed 0.39N·m (4kgf·cm). Higher torque values might result in distortion of the bezel.

- ⑥ Do not press or rub on the sensitive display surface. If customer clean on the panel surface, NEC Corporation recommends using the cloth with ethanolic liquid.
- ⑦ Do not push-pull the interface connectors while the product is working, because wrong power sequence may break down the product.

(2) Environment

- ① Dewdrop atmosphere must be avoided.
- ② Do not operate or store in high temperature or high humidity atmosphere. Keep the product in antistatic pouch in room temperature, because of avoidance for dusts and sunlight, if customer stores the product.
- ③ Do not operate in high magnetic field. Circuit boards may be broken down by it.
- ④ Use an original protection sheet on the product surface (polarizer). Adhesive type protection sheet should be avoided, because it may change color or properties of the polarizer.

(3) Characteristics

- ① Do not display the fixed pattern for a long time because it may cause image sticking. Use a screen saver, if the fixed pattern is displayed on the screen.
- ② The display color may be changed by viewing angle because of the use of condenser sheet in the backlight unit.
- ③ The luminance may be changed by voltage variation (voltage drop), even if power source applies recommended voltage to backlight inverter.
- ④ Optical characteristics may be changed by input signal timings.

(4) Other

- ① All GND, GNDB, VCC and VDDB terminals should be used without a non-connected line.
- ② Do not disassemble a product or adjust volume without permission of NEC Corporation.
- ③ See 'REPLACEMENT MANUAL FOR BACKLIGHT', if customer would like to replace backlight lamps.
- ④ Pay attention not to insert waste materials inside of products, if customer uses screwdrivers.
- ⑤ Pack the product with original shipping package, because of avoidance of some damages during transportation, when customer returns it to NEC Corporation for repair and so on.

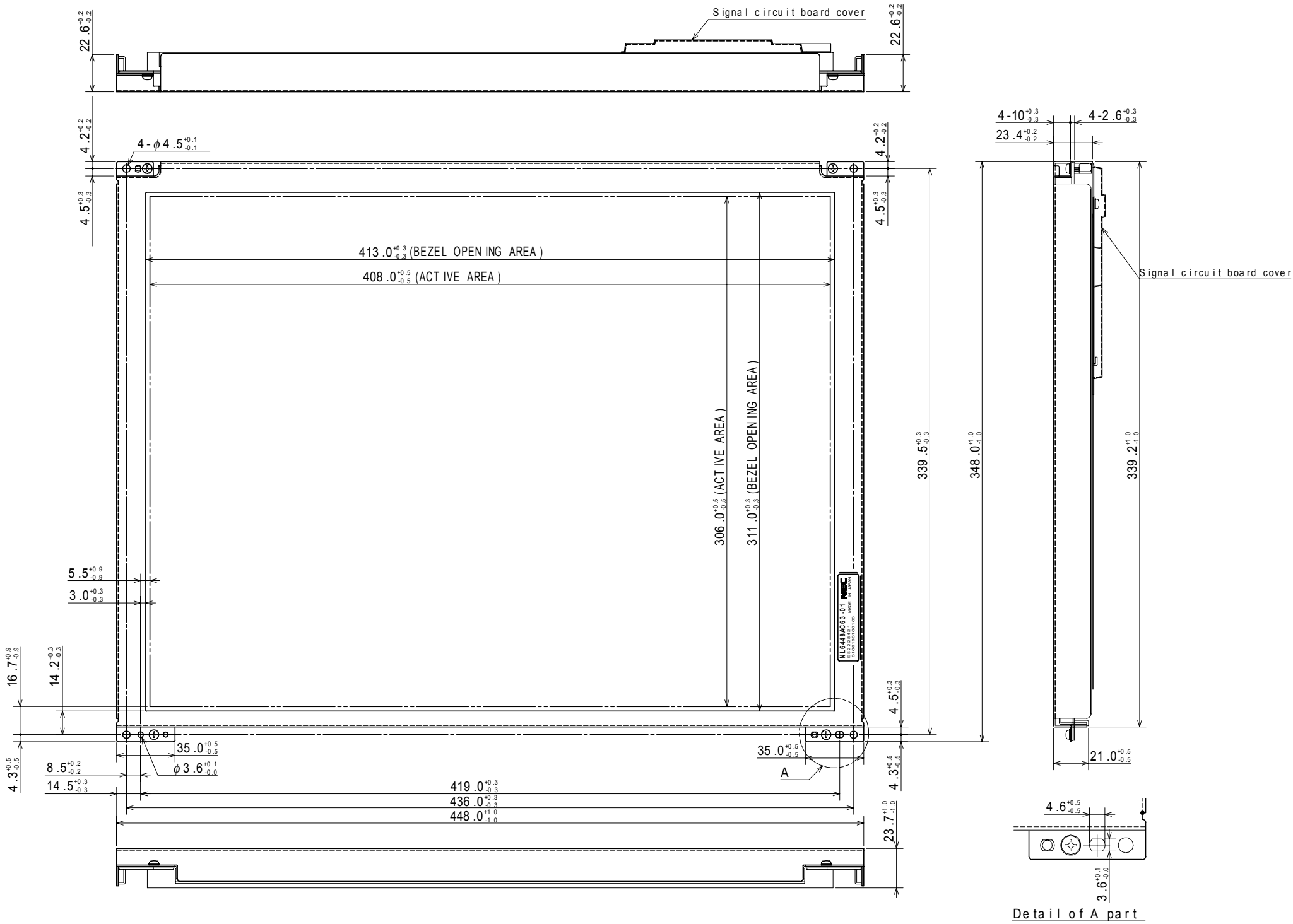
General characteristics for the LCD

The following items are neither defects nor failures.

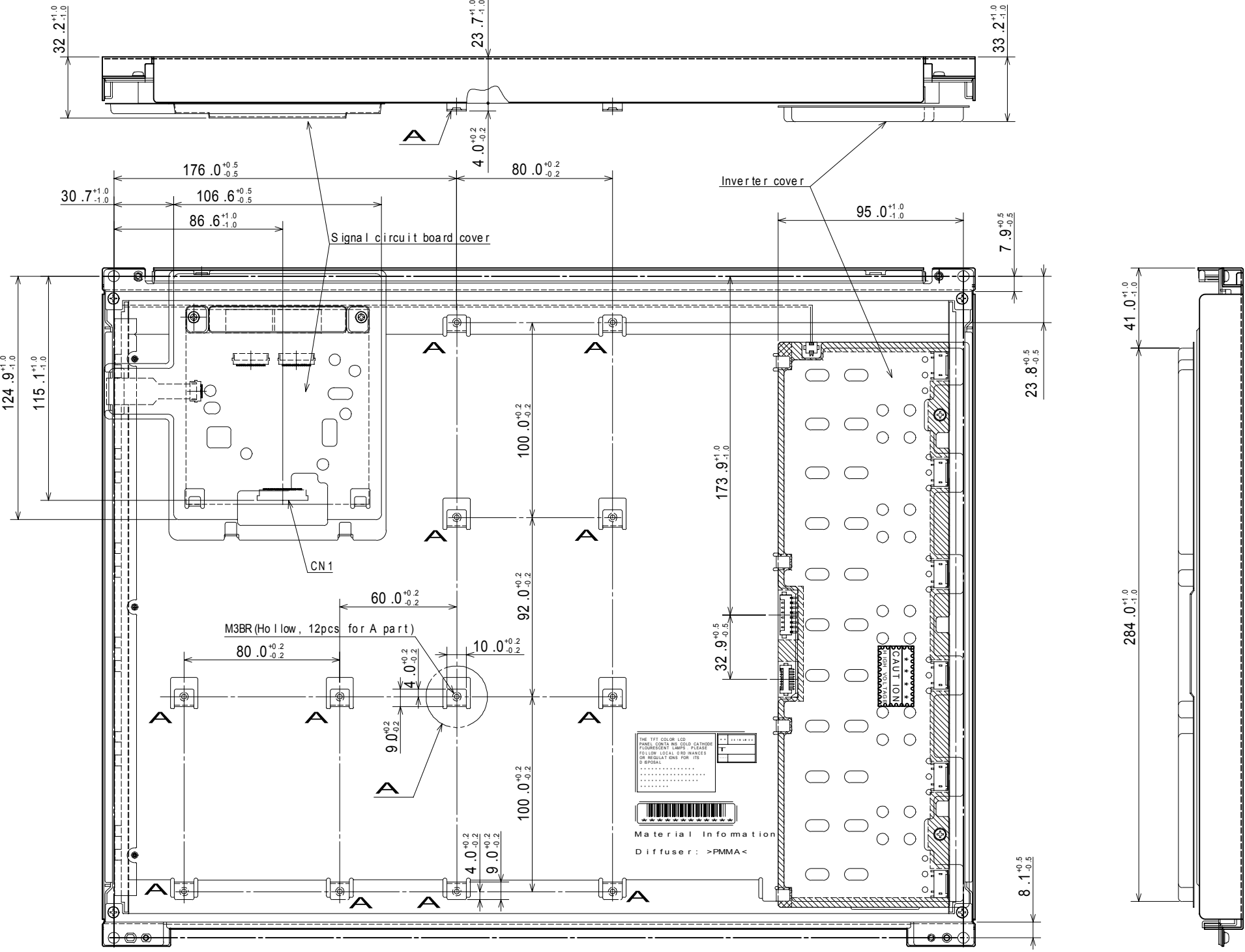
- * Response time, luminance and color may be changed by ambient temperature.**
- * The LCD may be seemed luminance non-uniformity, flicker, vertical seam or small spot by display patterns.**
- * Optical characteristics (e.g. luminance, display uniformity, etc.) gradually is going to change depending on operating time, and especially low temperature, because the LCD has cold cathode fluorescent lamps.**

7. OUTLINE DRAWINGS

7.1 FRONT VIEW



7.2 REAR VIEW



REVISION HISTORY

The inside of latest specifications is revised to the clerical error, undecided mater (TBD, etc.) and the major improvement of previous edition. Only a changed part such as functions, characteristic value and so on that may affect a design of customers, are described especially below.

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 1st edition | DOD - H - 8143 | Feb. 23, 2001 | <p>Revision contents</p> <p>New issue</p> <p>Writer</p> <p>Approved by _____ Checked by _____ Prepared by _____</p> <p>A. OKAMOTO T. KUSANAGI N. KANO</p> |
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <p>Revision contents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change part (Before-1st edition → After-2nd edition) <p>(1) page 4/30 lines 1, 4, 9, 10~13, 20~21,27~31</p> <p>5. OUTLINE OF CHARACTERISTICS (at room temperature)</p> <p>Display colors 16,190,000 colors</p> <p>Weight 1970g (Typ.)</p> <p>Contrast ratio 300:1 (Typ.)</p> <p>Viewing angle (more than contrast ratio of 10:1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Horizontal: 60° (Typ., left side, right side) •Vertical: 40° (Typ., up side), 50° (Typ., down side) <p>Color gamut 60% (Typ., At center, To NTSC)</p> <p>Response time TBD (Typ.), "white" to "black"</p> <p>Backlight Direct light type: twelve cold fluorescent lamps (cold cathode type)</p> <p>[Replaceable parts]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backlight unit: type No. TBD • Inverter: type No. TBD <p>Power consumption 47.5W (typ.)</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 5/39 lines 1, 4, 9, 10~13, 20~21,27~31</p> <p>5. CHARACTERISTICS (at room temperature)</p> <p>Display colors 16,194,277 colors</p> <p>Weight 1900g (Typ.)</p> <p>Contrast ratio 400:1 (Typ.)</p> <p>Viewing angle</p> <p>(To be out of 10:1 for the contrast ratio)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Horizontal: 65° (Typ., left side, right side) •Vertical: 55° (Typ., up side), 50° (Typ., down side) <p>Color gamut 57% (Typ., At center, To NTSC)</p> <p>(This part continues to the next page.)</p> |

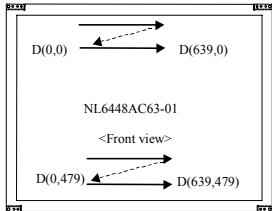
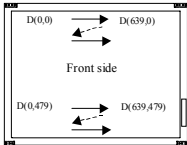
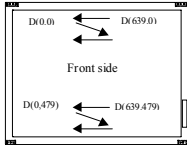
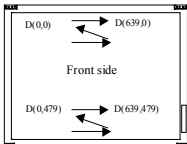
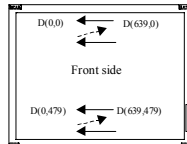
REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <p><i>(This part continues from the front page.)</i></p> <p>Response time 32ms (Typ.), Ton+Toff</p> <p>Backlight Direct light type: 12 cold fluorescent lamps (cold cathode type) [Replaceable parts]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backlight unit: type No. 201LHS04 • Inverter: type No. 201PW051 <p>Power consumption 47W (Typ.) (Checkered flag pattern, at max. luminance)</p> <p>(2) page 5/30 6. BLOCK DIAGRAM</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;">Backlight (Edge light type)</div> <p>→</p> <p>page 6/39 6. BLOCK DIAGRAM</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;">Backlight (Direct light type)</div> <p>(3) page 6/30 lines 4~6, 10~11 7.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS Module size 448±1.0(H)×348.0±1.0(V)×33.2±1.0(D) Display area 408.0(H)×306.0(V) Number of pixels 640×3(H)×480(V) Display colors 16,190,000 Weight 2060(Max.)</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 7/39 lines 4~7, 11~13 7.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS Module size 448±1.0(H)×348.0±1.0(V)×23.7±1.0(D) Note1 Display area 408.0(H)×306.0(V) Diagonal display area: 51cm (Type 20.1) Number of pixels 640(H)×480(V) Display colors 16,194,277 Weight 1,900(Typ.), 2,060(Max.) Note1: Exclude the signal processing board, inverter and projection of rear side.</p> |

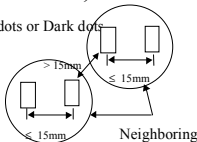
REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <p>(4) page 6/30 lines 22~24 7.2 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS Relative humidity Note2 ≤ 95 ≤ 85 Absolute humidity Note2 Absolute humidity shall not exceed $T_a=50^{\circ}\text{C}$, $\text{RH}=85\%$ $T_a>50^{\circ}\text{C}$</p> <p>→ page 7/39 lines 24~27 7.2 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS Relative humidity Note2 ≤ 95 ≤ 85 ≤ 70 $50<T_a\leq 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ Absolute humidity Note2 Absolute humidity shall not exceed $T_a=55^{\circ}\text{C}$, $\text{RH}=70\%$ $T_a>55^{\circ}\text{C}$</p> <p>(5) page 7/30 lines 7~10, 13~16, 20 (2) Backlight Logic input "H" voltage $V_{iH2} \sim$ Logic input "L" voltage $V_{iL3} \sim$ Logic input "H" voltage $V_{iH3} \sim$ Logic input "L" current $I_{iL1} \sim$</p> <p>Logic input "H" current $I_{iH2} \sim$ Logic input "L" current $I_{iL3} \sim$ Logic input "H" current $I_{iH3} \sim$ Supply current Note1 $I_{DDB} \sim V_{DDB}=12.0\text{V}$ (at max. luminance)</p> <p>Luminance control frequency: 262 to 290Hz 276Hz(typ.)</p> <p>→ page 8/39 lines 17~18, 21~22, 26 (2) Backlight Logic input "H" voltage $V_{iH2} \sim$ Logic input "L" current $I_{iL1} \sim$</p> <p>Logic input "H" current $I_{iH2} \sim$ Supply current Note1 $I_{DDB} \sim V_{DDB}=12.0\text{V}$ (at max. luminance) Note2</p> <p>Luminance control frequency: 262 to 290Hz 280Hz(typ.) Note3</p> |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|--|----------------|----------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|-----|------------|------|---------|------------------|------------|------|-----|---|----|----|--------|-------------|----------|----|---|-----|---|--------------------------|-----------------|----|----|--------|-----|---|---|---------------|---------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---------------------|-----|---|-----|---|---|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | (6) page 8/30 lines 8~10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table><tr><td>Supply voltage</td><td>Part No.</td><td>Supplier</td><td>Ratings</td><td>Remarks</td></tr><tr><td>VDD</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>VDDb</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Supply voltage | Part No. | Supplier | Ratings | Remarks | VDD | TBD | TBD | TBD | - | VDDb | TBD | TBD | TBD | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Supply voltage | Part No. | Supplier | Ratings | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | VDD | TBD | TBD | TBD | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | VDDb | TBD | TBD | TBD | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | page 9/39 lines 15~17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table><tr><td>Supply voltage</td><td>Type</td><td>Supplier</td><td>Rating</td></tr><tr><td>VCC</td><td>TF16N2.50TE</td><td>KOA</td><td>2.5A Note1</td></tr><tr><td>VDDb</td><td>R451007</td><td>Littel Fuse Inc.</td><td>4.5A Note1</td></tr></table> | Supply voltage | Type | Supplier | Rating | VCC | TF16N2.50TE | KOA | 2.5A Note1 | VDDb | R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 4.5A Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Supply voltage | Type | Supplier | Rating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | VCC | TF16N2.50TE | KOA | 2.5A Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VDDb | R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 4.5A Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (7) page 12/30 lines 14~20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>Symbols</td><td>Min.</td><td>Typ.</td><td>Max.</td><td>Unit</td><td>Remarks</td></tr><tr><td>Frequency^{①②③}</td><td>1/tPW</td><td>202</td><td>-</td><td>290</td><td>Hz</td><td>Note 1</td></tr><tr><td>"L" period</td><td>tLPW</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>50</td><td>ms</td><td>Note 2</td></tr><tr><td>Pulse-width</td><td>tHPW/tPW</td><td>30</td><td>-</td><td>100</td><td>%</td><td>at Max. luminance (100%)</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance</td><td>Lu</td><td>30</td><td>-</td><td>100</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Input voltage</td><td>ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Parameters | Symbols | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Frequency ^{①②③} | 1/tPW | 202 | - | 290 | Hz | Note 1 | "L" period | tLPW | - | - | 50 | ms | Note 2 | Pulse-width | tHPW/tPW | 30 | - | 100 | % | at Max. luminance (100%) | Luminance | Lu | 30 | - | 100 | % | - | Input voltage | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3 | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | - |
| Parameters | Symbols | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency ^{①②③} | 1/tPW | 202 | - | 290 | Hz | Note 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" period | tLPW | - | - | 50 | ms | Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pulse-width | tHPW/tPW | 30 | - | 100 | % | at Max. luminance (100%) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance | Lu | 30 | - | 100 | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input voltage | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3 | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| page 14/39 lines 1~7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table><tr><td>Parameter</td><td>Symbol</td><td>Min.</td><td>Typ.</td><td>Max.</td><td>Unit</td><td>Remarks</td></tr><tr><td>Frequency</td><td>1/tPW</td><td>202</td><td>-</td><td>290</td><td>Hz</td><td>Note1</td></tr><tr><td>"L" period</td><td>tLPW</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>50</td><td>ms</td><td>Note2</td></tr><tr><td>Duty ratio</td><td>tHPW/tPW</td><td>30</td><td>-</td><td>100</td><td>%</td><td>Note3</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance ratio</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>30~100</td><td>-</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Input voltage</td><td>ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Parameter | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Frequency | 1/tPW | 202 | - | 290 | Hz | Note1 | "L" period | tLPW | - | - | 50 | ms | Note2 | Duty ratio | tHPW/tPW | 30 | - | 100 | % | Note3 | Luminance ratio | - | - | 30~100 | - | % | - | Input voltage | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | - |
| Parameter | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency | 1/tPW | 202 | - | 290 | Hz | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "L" period | tLPW | - | - | 50 | ms | Note2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Duty ratio | tHPW/tPW | 30 | - | 100 | % | Note3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance ratio | - | - | 30~100 | - | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input voltage | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (8) page 19/30 line 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remark: Below drawings shows scan direction. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| page 21/39 line 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scanning directions see under diagrams. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RL: L or OPEN UD: L or OPEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RL: H UD: L or OPEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RL: L or OPEN UD: H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RL: H UD: H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY



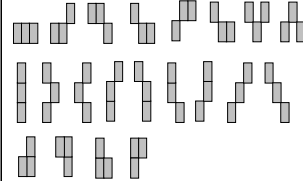


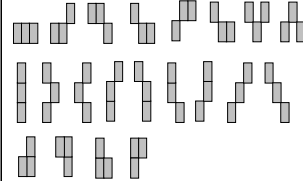


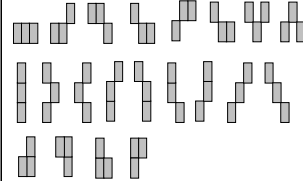
| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-------|----------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|-------|--|-----|---|--|-----|-------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|---------|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|--|-----|---|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|---------|--|-----|-------|--|------|-------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------|------|---------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|---------|--|---------------|-------|--|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <p>(9) page 20/30 lines 3, 11~37</p> <p>Distance: The distance between the inspector's eye and the LCD panel is TBD cm.</p> <table><tr><th>Items</th><th colspan="3">Specifications</th></tr><tr><td>Line defect</td><td colspan="3">Not allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Dot defect (Bright dots) *1</td><td colspan="3">Luminous dots are measured while the screen is black.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R+G+B</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">G</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Neighboring</td><td>Same color ≤ 6.5mm</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>Different color ≤ 6.5mm</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>Between neighboring ≤ 10mm</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Linkage</td><td>Linked two dots (same color)</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>Linked two dots (different color)</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (same color)</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (different color)</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Dot defect (Dark dots)</td><td colspan="3">Dark dots are measured while the screen is illuminated with Red, Green, or Blue.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R, G, B</td><td>≤ 7</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R+G+B</td><td>≤ 12</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Neighboring</td><td>Same color ≤ 6.5mm</td><td>≤ 0</td></tr><tr><td>Different color ≤ 6.5mm</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td>Between neighboring ≤ 10mm</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Linkage</td><td>Linked two dots (same screen)</td><td>Linked two dots are counted as one dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked two dots (different screen)</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (same screen)</td><td>R, G, B ≤ 0</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (different screen)</td><td>R, G, B ≤ 0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Dot defect total</td><td>Bright dots + Dark dots = TBD</td></tr></table> <p>*1 Defect > 1/3 of one dot Dot defects include intermittent luminous and dark dot.</p> <p>*2 Dark dots are measured while the screen is illuminated with Red, Green and Blue.</p> <p>*3 Neighboring (< 15mm) is considered as follows.</p> <div><div>□ : Bright dots or Dark dots</div><div></div></div> <p>* Distance between these 2 pairs must be more than 15 mm.</p> <p>* 1 pair is counted as two dots.</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 22/39 lines 4, 11~34</p> <p>Viewing distance: 20cm (The distance between the inspector's eye and screen.)</p> <table><tr><th>Item</th><th colspan="3">Specification</th></tr><tr><td>Line defect</td><td colspan="3">Not allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2</td><td colspan="3">Bright dots are measured while the display is black.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R+G+B</td><td>≤ 2 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Neighboring</td><td>Same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Linkage</td><td>Linked two dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked two dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2</td><td colspan="3">Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R, G, B</td><td>≤ 3 dots each</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R+G+B</td><td>≤ 3 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Neighboring</td><td>Same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Linkage</td><td>Linked two dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked two dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Dot defect total</td><td>Bright dots + Dark dots ≤ 5 dots</td></tr></table> <p>(This part continues to the next page.)</p> | Items | Specifications | | | Line defect | Not allowed | | | Dot defect (Bright dots) *1 | Luminous dots are measured while the screen is black. | | | R+G+B | | TBD | G | | TBD | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5mm | TBD | Different color ≤ 6.5mm | TBD | Between neighboring ≤ 10mm | TBD | Linkage | Linked two dots (same color) | TBD | Linked two dots (different color) | TBD | Linked three or more dots (same color) | TBD | Linked three or more dots (different color) | TBD | Dot defect (Dark dots) | Dark dots are measured while the screen is illuminated with Red, Green, or Blue. | | | R, G, B | | ≤ 7 | R+G+B | | ≤ 12 | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5mm | ≤ 0 | Different color ≤ 6.5mm | All allowed | Between neighboring ≤ 10mm | All allowed | Linkage | Linked two dots (same screen) | Linked two dots are counted as one dot | Linked two dots (different screen) | All allowed | Linked three or more dots (same screen) | R, G, B ≤ 0 | Linked three or more dots (different screen) | R, G, B ≤ 0 | Dot defect total | | Bright dots + Dark dots = TBD | Item | Specification | | | Line defect | Not allowed | | | Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2 | Bright dots are measured while the display is black. | | | R+G+B | | ≤ 2 dots | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2 | Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue. | | | R, G, B | | ≤ 3 dots each | R+G+B | | ≤ 3 dots | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Dot defect total | | Bright dots + Dark dots ≤ 5 dots |
| Items | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line defect | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Bright dots) *1 | Luminous dots are measured while the screen is black. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R+G+B | | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | G | | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5mm | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Different color ≤ 6.5mm | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between neighboring ≤ 10mm | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linkage | Linked two dots (same color) | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked two dots (different color) | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (same color) | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (different color) | TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Dark dots) | Dark dots are measured while the screen is illuminated with Red, Green, or Blue. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R, G, B | | ≤ 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R+G+B | | ≤ 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5mm | ≤ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Different color ≤ 6.5mm | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between neighboring ≤ 10mm | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linkage | Linked two dots (same screen) | Linked two dots are counted as one dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked two dots (different screen) | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (same screen) | R, G, B ≤ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (different screen) | R, G, B ≤ 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect total | | Bright dots + Dark dots = TBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line defect | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2 | Bright dots are measured while the display is black. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R+G+B | | ≤ 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2 | Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R, G, B | | ≤ 3 dots each | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R+G+B | | ≤ 3 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighboring | | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linkage | | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dot defect total | | Bright dots + Dark dots ≤ 5 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|--|-------|---|----------------|------------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----|-------------------|--|----|--------------------|---------------|--|----|----|--|----|--------------------|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <p><i>(This part continues from the front page.)</i></p> <p>Note1: Defect area is out of 1/3 dot size.</p> <p>Note2: Dot defects include intermittent bright dots and dark dots.</p> <div> </div> <p>* Defect distance between 2pairs must be more than 10 mm.</p> <p>* 1 pair is counted as two dots.</p> <p>(10) page 21/30 lines 1~7</p> <p><Examples></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Items</th><th> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: white; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Bright dot </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: black; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Dark dot </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: gray; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Bright or Dark dot </div> </th><th>Specifications</th><th>Dot defect</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Linked 2 dots</td><td></td><td>≤ 2 pair/each color total 6pair</td><td>Count as 2 dots</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>OK</td><td>Count as 1 dot</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>OK</td><td>Count as 2 dots</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Linked 3 dots</td><td> All of dots are bright, or all of dots are dark. </td><td>NG</td><td>NG</td></tr> <tr> <td> Combination of bright and dark dots <example> etc. </td><td>OK</td><td>Count as 3 dots</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Items | <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: white; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Bright dot </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: black; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Dark dot </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: gray; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Bright or Dark dot </div> | Specifications | Dot defect | Linked 2 dots | | ≤ 2 pair/each color total 6pair | Count as 2 dots | | OK | Count as 1 dot | | OK | Count as 2 dots | Linked 3 dots | All of dots are bright, or all of dots are dark. | NG | NG | Combination of bright and dark dots <example> etc. | OK | Count as 3 dots |
| Items | <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: white; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Bright dot </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: black; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Dark dot </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: gray; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> : Bright or Dark dot </div> | Specifications | Dot defect | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linked 2 dots | | ≤ 2 pair/each color total 6pair | Count as 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OK | Count as 1 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OK | Count as 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linked 3 dots | All of dots are bright, or all of dots are dark. | NG | NG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Combination of bright and dark dots <example> etc. | OK | Count as 3 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(This part continues to the next page.)

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|-----------------|---|---------------|------------|---------------|---|----|----|---------------|--|----|----|-------|--|----------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|---|--|---------|------|----------------|--|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|--|-------------|--------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--|---------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------|---------------|--|------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|---------|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <p>(This part continues from the front page.)</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 23/39 lines 1~4</p> <p>(3) Example for defect dots</p> <table><tr><th>Items</th><th> Bright or Dark dots</th><th>Specification</th><th>Dot defect</th></tr><tr><td>Linked 2 dots</td><td></td><td>NG</td><td>NG</td></tr><tr><td>Linked 3 dots</td><td></td><td>NG</td><td>NG</td></tr></table> <p>(11) page 22/30</p> <p>c) Appearance specifications</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">Items</th><th colspan="2">Specifications</th></tr><tr><th>Measurement criteria</th><th>Quantity</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Foreign Materials Stains Dust</td><td rowspan="6">Dot shape</td><td>Average diameter(ϕ) mm</td><td>Allowed value</td></tr><tr><td>$\phi \leq 0.2$</td><td>all allowed</td></tr><tr><td>$0.2 < \phi < 0.3$</td><td>≤ 10 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 3 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.5 < \phi$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td>Linked other objects</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Foreign Materials Stains Dust</td><td rowspan="6">Line shape</td><td>Width(W) mm</td><td>Length(L) mm</td></tr><tr><td>$W < 0.05$</td><td>-</td><td>all allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">$0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$</td><td>$L < 0.7$</td><td>≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>$1.0 < L$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td>$0.1 < W$</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Polarizer Bubbles Wrinkles Dent</td><td>Average diameter(ϕ) mm</td><td>$\phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Polarizer Scratch</td><td colspan="2">More than 0.2mm² (Remarkable scratches)</td><td>0 point</td></tr></table> <p>→</p> <p>page 23/39 lines 5~25</p> <p>(4) Example for defect dots</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="2">Specifications</th><th rowspan="2">Quantity</th></tr><tr><th colspan="2">Criteria</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape)</td><td colspan="2">Average diameter (ϕ) mm</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">$\phi \leq 0.2$</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">$0.2 < \phi < 0.3$</td><td>≤ 10 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">$0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 3 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">$0.5 < \phi$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Linked other objects</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape)</td><td>Width (W) mm</td><td>Length (L) mm</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>$W < 0.05$</td><td>-</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">$0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$</td><td>$L < 0.7$</td><td>≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>$1.0 < L$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td>$0.1 < W$</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent)</td><td>Average diameter (ϕ) mm</td><td>$\phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Panel dent</td><td>Average diameter (ϕ) mm</td><td>$\phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Polarizer scratch</td><td>Area (S) mm²</td><td>$0.2 < S$</td><td>0 point</td></tr></table> | Items |  Bright or Dark dots | Specification | Dot defect | Linked 2 dots |  | NG | NG | Linked 3 dots |  | NG | NG | Items | | Specifications | | Measurement criteria | Quantity | Foreign Materials Stains Dust | Dot shape | Average diameter(ϕ) mm | Allowed value | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | all allowed | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | ≤ 10 points | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 3 points | $0.5 < \phi$ | 0 point | Linked other objects | | Foreign Materials Stains Dust | Line shape | Width(W) mm | Length(L) mm | $W < 0.05$ | - | all allowed | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | $L < 0.7$ | ≤ 4 points | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | ≤ 2 points | $1.0 < L$ | 0 point | $0.1 < W$ | - | | Polarizer Bubbles Wrinkles Dent | | Average diameter(ϕ) mm | $\phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | Polarizer Scratch | | More than 0.2mm ² (Remarkable scratches) | | 0 point | Item | Specifications | | Quantity | Criteria | | Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | Average diameter (ϕ) mm | | | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | | All allowed | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | | ≤ 10 points | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | | ≤ 3 points | $0.5 < \phi$ | | 0 point | Linked other objects | | | Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | Width (W) mm | Length (L) mm | | $W < 0.05$ | - | All allowed | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | $L < 0.7$ | ≤ 4 points | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | ≤ 2 points | $1.0 < L$ | 0 point | $0.1 < W$ | - | | Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | | Average diameter (ϕ) mm | $\phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | Panel dent | | Average diameter (ϕ) mm | $\phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | Polarizer scratch | | Area (S) mm ² | $0.2 < S$ | 0 point |
| Items |  Bright or Dark dots | Specification | Dot defect | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linked 2 dots |  | NG | NG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linked 3 dots |  | NG | NG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Items | | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Measurement criteria | Quantity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Materials Stains Dust | Dot shape | Average diameter(ϕ) mm | Allowed value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | all allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | ≤ 10 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 3 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.5 < \phi$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked other objects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Materials Stains Dust | Line shape | Width(W) mm | Length(L) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $W < 0.05$ | - | all allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | $L < 0.7$ | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | $1.0 < L$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.1 < W$ | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer Bubbles Wrinkles Dent | | Average diameter(ϕ) mm | $\phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer Scratch | | More than 0.2mm ² (Remarkable scratches) | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Specifications | | Quantity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Criteria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | Average diameter (ϕ) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | | ≤ 10 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | | ≤ 3 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.5 < \phi$ | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linked other objects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | Width (W) mm | Length (L) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $W < 0.05$ | - | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | $L < 0.7$ | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $1.0 < L$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.1 < W$ | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | | Average diameter (ϕ) mm | $\phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Panel dent | | Average diameter (ϕ) mm | $\phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer scratch | | Area (S) mm ² | $0.2 < S$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|------|------|---------|----------------|----|--------|---|-----|---|---|--------|-----------|----|--------|---|-----|---|-------------------|--------|----------------------|---|-------------|---|------|------|---|--------|------------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|---------|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----|---|---|---|--------------------------|---|-------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---------------------|------------|-----|-------------------|---|----|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------|---|----|---|------|----------|-----|-------------------|---|----|---|------|-----|-------------------|---|----|---|------|---------------------|------------|-----|------------------|---|-----|---|------|-----|------------------|---|-----|---|------|----------|-----|------------------|---|-----|---|------|-----|------------------|---|-----|---|------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|-----|----------------|------------|---|-----|---|----|--------|------|----------------|----------|---|-----|---|------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------------|----|--|-----|-----|---|---|-------|-----------|-------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|---|-------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|------|---------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|---------------|-------|-----|--------|----|----|---|---|-------|-----|--------|----|----|---|---|-----|--------|----|----|---|---|-----|--------|----|----|---|---|------|-----|--------|---|----|---|---|-----|--------|---|----|---|---|-----|--------|---|----|---|---|-----|--------|---|----|---|---|------------------------|-----|----------------|---|---|----|----|-------|------|----------------|---|----|----|-------------------------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|
| 2nd edition | DOD - M - 0196 | Feb. 28, 2001 | <div>(12) page 23/30 lines 1~27</div> <div>9. OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS</div> <div><div>(Ta = 25°C, Note1)</div><table><tr><th>Items</th><th>Symbols</th><th>Condition</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td>Contrast ratio</td><td>CR</td><td>Note 3</td><td>-</td><td>300</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>Note 4</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance</td><td>Lu</td><td>Note 3</td><td>-</td><td>500</td><td>-</td><td>cd/m²</td><td>Note 6</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance uniformity</td><td>-</td><td>Max. / Min.</td><td>-</td><td>1.25</td><td>1.40</td><td>-</td><td>Note 7</td></tr></table><div>Reference data</div><div>(Ta = 25°C, Note1)</div><table><tr><th>Parameters</th><th>Symbols</th><th>Condition</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td>Color gamut</td><td>C</td><td>at center, to NTSC</td><td>-</td><td>60</td><td>-</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Chromaticity Coordinates</td><td>W</td><td>White (x,y)</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Red (x,y)</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>Green (x,y)</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Blue (x,y)</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Viewing angle range</td><td rowspan="2">Horizontal</td><td>θx+</td><td>CR > 10, θy = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>60</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td><td rowspan="8">Note 2</td></tr><tr><td>θx-</td><td>CR > 10, θy = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>60</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Vertical</td><td>θy+</td><td>CR > 10, θx = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>40</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td>θy-</td><td>CR > 10, θx = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>50</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Viewing angle range</td><td rowspan="2">Horizontal</td><td>θx+</td><td>CR > 5, θy = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td>θx-</td><td>CR > 5, θy = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Vertical</td><td>θy+</td><td>CR > 5, θx = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td>θy-</td><td>CR > 5, θx = ±0°</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td>deg.</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance control range</td><td>-</td><td>Maximum luminance: 100%</td><td>-</td><td>30 to 100</td><td>-</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Response time (Module surface temp.=29°C)</td><td>Ton</td><td>White to Black</td><td>(100%→10%)</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td><td rowspan="2">ms</td><td rowspan="2">Note 6</td></tr><tr><td>Toff</td><td>Black to White</td><td>(0%→90%)</td><td>-</td><td>TBD</td><td>-</td></tr></table></div> <div>→</div> <div>(Ta=25°C, VCC=3.3V, VDD=12.0V, MVA=L) Note1</div> <div><table><tr><th>Item</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Condition</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td>Contrast ratio</td><td>CR</td><td>White/Black at center, θx±=0°, θy±=0°</td><td>300</td><td>400</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>Note2</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance</td><td>Lumax</td><td>White at center, θx±=0°, θy±=0°</td><td>400</td><td>500</td><td>-</td><td>cd/m²</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance uniformity</td><td>-</td><td>Max./Min. of luminance for ①~⑧</td><td>-</td><td>1.25</td><td>1.40</td><td>-</td><td>Note3</td></tr></table><div>Reference data</div><div>(Ta=25°C, VCC=3.3V, VDD=12.0V, MVA=L) Note1</div><table><tr><th>Item</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Condition</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Chromaticity</td><td>W</td><td>White (x, y)</td><td>-</td><td>0.275, 0.280</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Red (x, y)</td><td>-</td><td>0.628, 0.336</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>Green (x, y)</td><td>-</td><td>0.307, 0.547</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Blue (x, y)</td><td>-</td><td>0.142, 0.073</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Color gamut</td><td>C</td><td>θx±=0°, θy±=0° at center, to NTSC</td><td>-</td><td>57</td><td>-</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Viewing angle</td><td rowspan="4">CR>10</td><td>θx+</td><td>θy±=0°</td><td>55</td><td>65</td><td>-</td><td>°</td><td rowspan="8">Note5</td></tr><tr><td>θx-</td><td>θy±=0°</td><td>55</td><td>65</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td>θy+</td><td>θx±=0°</td><td>45</td><td>55</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td>θy-</td><td>θx±=0°</td><td>40</td><td>50</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">CR>5</td><td>θx+</td><td>θy±=0°</td><td>-</td><td>80</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td>θx-</td><td>θy±=0°</td><td>-</td><td>80</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td>θy+</td><td>θx±=0°</td><td>-</td><td>70</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td>θy-</td><td>θx±=0°</td><td>-</td><td>60</td><td>-</td><td>°</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Response time Note4</td><td>Ton</td><td>White to Black</td><td>-</td><td>4</td><td>10</td><td rowspan="2">ms</td><td rowspan="2">Note6</td></tr><tr><td>Toff</td><td>Black to White</td><td>-</td><td>28</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>Luminance control range</td><td>-</td><td>Control range for white (Max. luminance: 100%)</td><td>-</td><td>30-100</td><td>-</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr></table></div> <div>(13) page 25/30 lines 1, 3</div> <div>9. RELIABILITY TEST</div> <div>1. High ~ 50±2°C, RH=85%, 240hours ~</div> <div>→</div> <div>page 27/39 lines 1, 3</div> <div>10. RELIABILITY TEST</div> <div>High ~ 60±2°C, RH=60%, 240hours ~</div> <div>Writer</div> <div>Approved by</div> <div>Checked by</div> <div>Prepared by</div> <div>A. OKAMOTO</div> <div>A. SAWADA</div> | Items | Symbols | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Contrast ratio | CR | Note 3 | - | 300 | - | - | Note 4 | Luminance | Lu | Note 3 | - | 500 | - | cd/m ² | Note 6 | Luminance uniformity | - | Max. / Min. | - | 1.25 | 1.40 | - | Note 7 | Parameters | Symbols | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Color gamut | C | at center, to NTSC | - | 60 | - | % | - | Chromaticity Coordinates | W | White (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | R | Red (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | G | Green (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | B | Blue (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | Viewing angle range | Horizontal | θx+ | CR > 10, θy = ±0° | - | 60 | - | deg. | Note 2 | θx- | CR > 10, θy = ±0° | - | 60 | - | deg. | Vertical | θy+ | CR > 10, θx = ±0° | - | 40 | - | deg. | θy- | CR > 10, θx = ±0° | - | 50 | - | deg. | Viewing angle range | Horizontal | θx+ | CR > 5, θy = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | θx- | CR > 5, θy = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | Vertical | θy+ | CR > 5, θx = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | θy- | CR > 5, θx = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | Luminance control range | - | Maximum luminance: 100% | - | 30 to 100 | - | % | - | Response time (Module surface temp.=29°C) | Ton | White to Black | (100%→10%) | - | TBD | - | ms | Note 6 | Toff | Black to White | (0%→90%) | - | TBD | - | Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Contrast ratio | CR | White/Black at center, θx±=0°, θy±=0° | 300 | 400 | - | - | Note2 | Luminance | Lumax | White at center, θx±=0°, θy±=0° | 400 | 500 | - | cd/m ² | - | Luminance uniformity | - | Max./Min. of luminance for ①~⑧ | - | 1.25 | 1.40 | - | Note3 | Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Chromaticity | W | White (x, y) | - | 0.275, 0.280 | - | - | - | R | Red (x, y) | - | 0.628, 0.336 | - | - | - | G | Green (x, y) | - | 0.307, 0.547 | - | - | - | B | Blue (x, y) | - | 0.142, 0.073 | - | - | - | Color gamut | C | θx±=0°, θy±=0° at center, to NTSC | - | 57 | - | % | - | Viewing angle | CR>10 | θx+ | θy±=0° | 55 | 65 | - | ° | Note5 | θx- | θy±=0° | 55 | 65 | - | ° | θy+ | θx±=0° | 45 | 55 | - | ° | θy- | θx±=0° | 40 | 50 | - | ° | CR>5 | θx+ | θy±=0° | - | 80 | - | ° | θx- | θy±=0° | - | 80 | - | ° | θy+ | θx±=0° | - | 70 | - | ° | θy- | θx±=0° | - | 60 | - | ° | Response time Note4 | Ton | White to Black | - | 4 | 10 | ms | Note6 | Toff | Black to White | - | 28 | 40 | Luminance control range | - | Control range for white (Max. luminance: 100%) | - | 30-100 | - | % | - |
| Items | Symbols | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contrast ratio | CR | Note 3 | - | 300 | - | - | Note 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance | Lu | Note 3 | - | 500 | - | cd/m ² | Note 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance uniformity | - | Max. / Min. | - | 1.25 | 1.40 | - | Note 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameters | Symbols | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color gamut | C | at center, to NTSC | - | 60 | - | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chromaticity Coordinates | W | White (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R | Red (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | G | Green (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B | Blue (x,y) | - | TBD | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Viewing angle range | Horizontal | θx+ | CR > 10, θy = ±0° | - | 60 | - | deg. | Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θx- | CR > 10, θy = ±0° | - | 60 | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vertical | θy+ | CR > 10, θx = ±0° | - | 40 | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θy- | CR > 10, θx = ±0° | - | 50 | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Viewing angle range | Horizontal | θx+ | CR > 5, θy = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θx- | CR > 5, θy = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vertical | θy+ | CR > 5, θx = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θy- | CR > 5, θx = ±0° | - | TBD | - | deg. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance control range | - | Maximum luminance: 100% | - | 30 to 100 | - | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Response time (Module surface temp.=29°C) | Ton | White to Black | (100%→10%) | - | TBD | - | ms | Note 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Toff | Black to White | (0%→90%) | - | TBD | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contrast ratio | CR | White/Black at center, θx±=0°, θy±=0° | 300 | 400 | - | - | Note2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance | Lumax | White at center, θx±=0°, θy±=0° | 400 | 500 | - | cd/m ² | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance uniformity | - | Max./Min. of luminance for ①~⑧ | - | 1.25 | 1.40 | - | Note3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chromaticity | W | White (x, y) | - | 0.275, 0.280 | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R | Red (x, y) | - | 0.628, 0.336 | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | G | Green (x, y) | - | 0.307, 0.547 | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B | Blue (x, y) | - | 0.142, 0.073 | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color gamut | C | θx±=0°, θy±=0° at center, to NTSC | - | 57 | - | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Viewing angle | CR>10 | θx+ | θy±=0° | 55 | 65 | - | ° | Note5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θx- | θy±=0° | 55 | 65 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θy+ | θx±=0° | 45 | 55 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θy- | θx±=0° | 40 | 50 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CR>5 | θx+ | θy±=0° | - | 80 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θx- | θy±=0° | - | 80 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θy+ | θx±=0° | - | 70 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | θy- | θx±=0° | - | 60 | - | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Response time Note4 | Ton | White to Black | - | 4 | 10 | ms | Note6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Toff | Black to White | - | 28 | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance control range | - | Control range for white (Max. luminance: 100%) | - | 30-100 | - | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

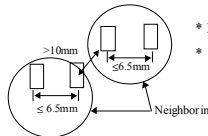
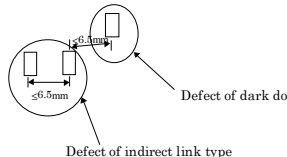
REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|--|------|---------------|------|-------------|---|----|--------------|---|----------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|------------------------|----|-------------|------------------------|----|-------------------|--|---|----------------|------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|---|------|---------------|------|-------------|--|----|--------------|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|------------------|----|------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|----|-------------|-------------------------|----|-------------------|--|---|----------------|------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| 3rd edition | DOD - M - 0210 | Mar. 12, 2001 | <div>Revision contents</div> <div><div>• Change part (Before-2nd edition → After-3rd edition)</div><div><div>(1) page 7/39 lines 2~13</div><div>7.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS</div><table><tr><th>Item</th><th>Specification</th><th>Unit</th></tr><tr><td>Module size</td><td>448.0±1.0 (H) ×348.0±1.0 (V) ×23.7±1.0 (D) Note1</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Display area</td><td>408.0 (H) ×306.0 (V) Diagonal display area: 51cm (Type 20.1)</td><td>mm cm</td></tr><tr><td>Number of pixels</td><td>640 (H)×480 (V)</td><td>pixel</td></tr><tr><td>Dot pitch</td><td>0.2125 (H) ×0.6375 (V)</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Pixel pitch</td><td>0.6375 (H) ×0.6375 (V)</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Pixel arrangement</td><td>RGB (Red, Green, Blue) Vertical stripe</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Display colors</td><td>16,194,277</td><td>color</td></tr><tr><td>Weight</td><td>1,900 (Typ.), 2,060 (Max.)</td><td>g</td></tr></table><div>Note1: Exclude the signal processing board, inverter and projection of rear side.</div></div><div>→</div><div><div>page 7/43 lines 2~12</div><div>7.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS</div><table><tr><th>Item</th><th>Specification</th><th>Unit</th></tr><tr><td>Module size</td><td>448.0 ± 1.0 (H) × 348.0 ± 1.0 (V) × 33.2 ± 1.0 (D)</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Display area</td><td>408.0 (H) × 306.0 (V)</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Diagonal size of display</td><td>51 (20.1 inches)</td><td>cm</td></tr><tr><td>Number of pixels</td><td>640 (H) × 480 (V)</td><td>pixel</td></tr><tr><td>Dot pitch</td><td>0.2125 (H) × 0.6375 (V)</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Pixel pitch</td><td>0.6375 (H) × 0.6375 (V)</td><td>mm</td></tr><tr><td>Pixel arrangement</td><td>RGB (Red, Green, Blue) Vertical stripe</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Display colors</td><td>16,194,277</td><td>color</td></tr><tr><td>Weight</td><td>1,900 (Typ.), 2,060 (Max.)</td><td>g</td></tr></table></div></div> <div><div>(2) page 7/39 line 18</div><div>Input voltage (LCD)~ Ta = 25°C VDD = 12.0V</div><div>→</div><div><div>page 7/43 lines 17</div><div>Input voltage (LCD)~ Ta = 25°C</div></div></div> <div><div>(3) page 14/39 line 7</div><div>Input voltage ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 2.0 - 5.0 V -</div><div>→</div><div><div>page 14/43 lines 7</div><div>Input voltage ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3 2.0 - 5.0 V -</div></div></div> | Item | Specification | Unit | Module size | 448.0±1.0 (H) ×348.0±1.0 (V) ×23.7±1.0 (D) Note1 | mm | Display area | 408.0 (H) ×306.0 (V) Diagonal display area: 51cm (Type 20.1) | mm cm | Number of pixels | 640 (H)×480 (V) | pixel | Dot pitch | 0.2125 (H) ×0.6375 (V) | mm | Pixel pitch | 0.6375 (H) ×0.6375 (V) | mm | Pixel arrangement | RGB (Red, Green, Blue) Vertical stripe | - | Display colors | 16,194,277 | color | Weight | 1,900 (Typ.), 2,060 (Max.) | g | Item | Specification | Unit | Module size | 448.0 ± 1.0 (H) × 348.0 ± 1.0 (V) × 33.2 ± 1.0 (D) | mm | Display area | 408.0 (H) × 306.0 (V) | mm | Diagonal size of display | 51 (20.1 inches) | cm | Number of pixels | 640 (H) × 480 (V) | pixel | Dot pitch | 0.2125 (H) × 0.6375 (V) | mm | Pixel pitch | 0.6375 (H) × 0.6375 (V) | mm | Pixel arrangement | RGB (Red, Green, Blue) Vertical stripe | - | Display colors | 16,194,277 | color | Weight | 1,900 (Typ.), 2,060 (Max.) | g |
| Item | Specification | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module size | 448.0±1.0 (H) ×348.0±1.0 (V) ×23.7±1.0 (D) Note1 | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display area | 408.0 (H) ×306.0 (V) Diagonal display area: 51cm (Type 20.1) | mm cm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of pixels | 640 (H)×480 (V) | pixel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot pitch | 0.2125 (H) ×0.6375 (V) | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pixel pitch | 0.6375 (H) ×0.6375 (V) | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pixel arrangement | RGB (Red, Green, Blue) Vertical stripe | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display colors | 16,194,277 | color | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | 1,900 (Typ.), 2,060 (Max.) | g | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Specification | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module size | 448.0 ± 1.0 (H) × 348.0 ± 1.0 (V) × 33.2 ± 1.0 (D) | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display area | 408.0 (H) × 306.0 (V) | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diagonal size of display | 51 (20.1 inches) | cm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of pixels | 640 (H) × 480 (V) | pixel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot pitch | 0.2125 (H) × 0.6375 (V) | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pixel pitch | 0.6375 (H) × 0.6375 (V) | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pixel arrangement | RGB (Red, Green, Blue) Vertical stripe | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display colors | 16,194,277 | color | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weight | 1,900 (Typ.), 2,060 (Max.) | g | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| 3rd edition | DOD - M - 0210 | Mar. 12, 2001 | <div><div>(4) page 21/39</div><div>7.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS</div><div><div>RL: L or OPEN, UD: L or OPEN</div><table><tr><td>D(0, 0)</td><td>D(1, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 0)</td><td>D(639, 0)</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 1)</td><td>D(1, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 1)</td><td>D(639, 1)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, Y)</td><td>D(1, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, Y)</td><td>D(639, Y)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 478)</td><td>D(0, 478)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 478)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 478)</td><td>D(639, 478)</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 479)</td><td>D(1, 479)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 479)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 479)</td><td>D(639, 479)</td></tr></table></div><div>Scanning directions see under diagrams.</div><div><div><div>RL: L or OPEN UD: L or OPEN</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>Front side</div></div></div><div><div>RL: H UD: L or OPEN</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>Front side</div></div></div><div><div>RL: L or OPEN UD: H</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>Front side</div></div></div><div><div>RL: H UD: H</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>Front side</div></div></div></div><div>→</div><div><div>page 16/43</div><div>7.7 DISPLAY POSITIONS</div><div>The following table is the coordinates which divided the display domain per pixel, in case functions are 'RL: Low or Open' and 'UD: Low or Open' (See 'Figure 1 of 7.8 SCANNING DIRECTIONS').</div><table><tr><td>D(0, 0)</td><td>D(1, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 0)</td><td>D(639, 0)</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 1)</td><td>D(1, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 1)</td><td>D(639, 1)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, Y)</td><td>D(1, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, Y)</td><td>D(639, Y)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 478)</td><td>D(0, 478)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 478)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 478)</td><td>D(639, 478)</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 479)</td><td>D(1, 479)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 479)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 479)</td><td>D(639, 479)</td></tr></table><div>7.8 SCANNING DIRECTIONS</div><div>The following figures are seen from a front view. Also, the arrow shows the direction of scan.</div><div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>NEC</div></div><div>Figure 1. RL: Low or Open, UD: Low or Open</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>NEC</div></div><div>Figure 2. RL: High, UD: Low or Open</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>NEC</div></div><div>Figure 3. RL: Low or Open, UD: High</div><div><div>D(0,0)</div><div>D(639,0)</div><div>D(0,479)</div><div>D(639,479)</div><div>NEC</div></div><div>Figure 4. RL: High, UD: High</div></div></div></div> | D(0, 0) | D(1, 0) | ... | D(X, 0) | ... | D(638, 0) | D(639, 0) | D(0, 1) | D(1, 1) | ... | D(X, 1) | ... | D(638, 1) | D(639, 1) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | D(0, Y) | D(1, Y) | ... | D(X, Y) | ... | D(638, Y) | D(639, Y) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | D(0, 478) | D(0, 478) | ... | D(X, 478) | ... | D(638, 478) | D(639, 478) | D(0, 479) | D(1, 479) | ... | D(X, 479) | ... | D(638, 479) | D(639, 479) | D(0, 0) | D(1, 0) | ... | D(X, 0) | ... | D(638, 0) | D(639, 0) | D(0, 1) | D(1, 1) | ... | D(X, 1) | ... | D(638, 1) | D(639, 1) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | D(0, Y) | D(1, Y) | ... | D(X, Y) | ... | D(638, Y) | D(639, Y) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | D(0, 478) | D(0, 478) | ... | D(X, 478) | ... | D(638, 478) | D(639, 478) | D(0, 479) | D(1, 479) | ... | D(X, 479) | ... | D(638, 479) | D(639, 479) |
| D(0, 0) | D(1, 0) | ... | D(X, 0) | ... | D(638, 0) | D(639, 0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 1) | D(1, 1) | ... | D(X, 1) | ... | D(638, 1) | D(639, 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, Y) | D(1, Y) | ... | D(X, Y) | ... | D(638, Y) | D(639, Y) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 478) | D(0, 478) | ... | D(X, 478) | ... | D(638, 478) | D(639, 478) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 479) | D(1, 479) | ... | D(X, 479) | ... | D(638, 479) | D(639, 479) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 0) | D(1, 0) | ... | D(X, 0) | ... | D(638, 0) | D(639, 0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 1) | D(1, 1) | ... | D(X, 1) | ... | D(638, 1) | D(639, 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, Y) | D(1, Y) | ... | D(X, Y) | ... | D(638, Y) | D(639, Y) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 478) | D(0, 478) | ... | D(X, 478) | ... | D(638, 478) | D(639, 478) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 479) | D(1, 479) | ... | D(X, 479) | ... | D(638, 479) | D(639, 479) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|------|---------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|---------|--|---------------|-------|--|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--|-------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|------|---------------|--|--|---|---------------------|--|-------|---|-------|------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--|---------|---|---------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| 3rd edition | DOD - M - 0210 | Mar. 12, 2001 | <div>(5) page 22/39 lines 10~34</div> <div>(2) Display specifications</div> <table><tr><th>Item</th><th colspan="3">Specification</th></tr><tr><td>Line defect</td><td colspan="3">Not allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="9">Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2</td><td colspan="3">Bright dots are measured while the display is black.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R+G+B</td><td>≤ 2 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Neighboring</td><td>Same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Linkage</td><td>Linked two dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked two dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2</td><td colspan="3">Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R, G, B</td><td>≤ 3 dots each</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">R+G+B</td><td>≤ 3 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Neighboring</td><td>Same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Linkage</td><td>Linked two dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked two dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (same colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Linked three or more dots (different colors)</td><td>0 dot</td></tr><tr><td>Dot defect total</td><td colspan="3">Bright dots + Dark dots ≤ 5 dots</td></tr></table> <div>Note1: Defect area is out of 1/3 dot size.</div> <div>Note2: Dot defects include intermittent bright dots and dark dots.</div> <div>→</div> <div>page 22/43 lines 10~24</div> <div>(2) Display specifications</div> <table><tr><th>Item</th><th colspan="3">Specification</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2, Note3</td><td rowspan="2">Indirect link types</td><td>Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>Combination type</td><td>Red + Green + Blue</td><td>≤ 2 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2, Note4</td><td rowspan="2">Indirect link types</td><td>Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 set</td></tr><tr><td>Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 set</td></tr><tr><td>Direct link type</td><td>Adjacent two or more defect dots</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Combination types</td><td>Red + Green + Blue</td><td>≤ 3 dots</td></tr><tr><td>Between indirect link types and one defect dot of dark ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>Line defect</td><td colspan="3">Not allowed</td></tr></table> <div>Note1: Defect area is out of 1/3 dot size.</div> <div>Note2: Dot defects include intermittent bright dots and dark dots.</div> <div>Note3: Bright dots are measured while the display is black.</div> <div>Note4: Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue.</div> <div>(6) page 23/39 lines 35~36</div> <div><div></div><div>* Defect distance between 2pairs must be more than 10 mm.</div><div>* 1 pair is counted as two dots.</div><div>→</div><div>page 23/43 lines 1~2</div><div>(4) Example for defect of combination type</div><div>Distance between defect of indirect link type and defect of dark dot must not be greater than 6.5 mm.</div><div></div><div>Defect of indirect link type</div><div>Defect of dark dot</div></div> | Item | Specification | | | Line defect | Not allowed | | | Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2 | Bright dots are measured while the display is black. | | | R+G+B | | ≤ 2 dots | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2 | Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue. | | | R, G, B | | ≤ 3 dots each | R+G+B | | ≤ 3 dots | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | Dot defect total | Bright dots + Dark dots ≤ 5 dots | | | Item | Specification | | | Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2, Note3 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | Combination type | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 2 dots | Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2, Note4 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | Direct link type | Adjacent two or more defect dots | 0 set | Combination types | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 3 dots | Between indirect link types and one defect dot of dark ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | Line defect | Not allowed | | |
| Item | Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line defect | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2 | Bright dots are measured while the display is black. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R+G+B | | ≤ 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2 | Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R, G, B | | ≤ 3 dots each | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R+G+B | | ≤ 3 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Neighboring | Same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between neighboring ≤ 10 mm | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linkage | Linked two dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked two dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (same colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Linked three or more dots (different colors) | 0 dot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect total | Bright dots + Dark dots ≤ 5 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2, Note3 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Combination type | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2, Note4 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Direct link type | Adjacent two or more defect dots | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Combination types | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 3 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between indirect link types and one defect dot of dark ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line defect | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|--|------|----------------|--|----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|---------|--|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|---------------|--|------------|---------|--|---------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------|---------------|--|----------|---|-------------|----------------|---------|--|---------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|---------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------|--|------------|-------------------|--------------|--|--|---------|--|---------|------|----------------|--|----------|----------|-------|--|---------|--|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|---------------|--|------------|---------|--|---------|----------------------|--|--|---|----------|--|-------------|----------------|---------|--|---------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------|--|------------|------------|---------|--|------------|-------------------|---------|--|---------|
| 3rd edition | DOD - M - 0210 | Mar. 12, 2001 | <div>(7) page 23/39 lines 5~25</div> <div>(4) Appearance specifications</div> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="2">Specifications</th><th rowspan="2">Quantity</th></tr><tr><th colspan="2">Criteria</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape)</td><td colspan="2">Average diameter (φ) mm</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">φ ≤ 0.2</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.2 < φ < 0.3</td><td>≤ 10 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.3 ≤ φ ≤ 0.5</td><td>≤ 3 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.5 < φ</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Linked other objects</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape)</td><td>Width (W) mm</td><td>Length (L) mm</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>W < 0.05</td><td>-</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">0.05 ≤ W ≤ 0.1</td><td>L < 0.7</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0.7 ≤ L ≤ 1.0</td><td>≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>1.0 < L</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td>0.1 < W</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent)</td><td colspan="2">Average diameter (φ) mm</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">φ ≤ 0.5</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Panel dent</td><td colspan="2">Average diameter (φ) mm</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">φ ≤ 0.5</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Polarizer scratch</td><td colspan="2">Area (S) mm²</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.2 < S</td><td>0 point</td></tr></table> <div>→</div> <div>page 23/43 lines 3~23</div> <div>(5) Appearance specifications</div> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="2">Specifications</th><th rowspan="2">Quantity</th></tr><tr><th>Criteria</th><th>Note1</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape)</td><td colspan="2">φ ≤ 0.2</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.2 < φ < 0.3</td><td>≤ 10 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.3 ≤ φ ≤ 0.5</td><td>≤ 3 points</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.5 < φ</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Linked other objects</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape)</td><td colspan="2">W < 0.05</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">0.05 ≤ W ≤ 0.1</td><td>L < 0.7</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0.7 ≤ L ≤ 1.0</td><td>≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>1.0 < L</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">0.1 < W</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent)</td><td colspan="2">0.5 ≤ φ</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>Panel dent</td><td colspan="2">0.5 ≤ φ</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>Polarizer scratch</td><td colspan="2">0.2 < S</td><td>0 point</td></tr></table> <div>Note1: Definition to symbol</div> <div>φ: Average diameter (mm)</div> <div>W: Width (mm)</div> <div>L: Length (mm)</div> <div>S: Area (mm²)</div> <div>Writer</div> <div>Approved by</div> <div>A. OKAMOTO</div> <div>Checked by</div> <div></div> <div>Prepared by</div> <div>A. SAWADA</div> | Item | Specifications | | Quantity | Criteria | | Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | Average diameter (φ) mm | | | φ ≤ 0.2 | | All allowed | 0.2 < φ < 0.3 | | ≤ 10 points | 0.3 ≤ φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 3 points | 0.5 < φ | | 0 point | Linked other objects | | | | Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | Width (W) mm | Length (L) mm | | W < 0.05 | - | All allowed | 0.05 ≤ W ≤ 0.1 | L < 0.7 | | 0.7 ≤ L ≤ 1.0 | ≤ 4 points | 1.0 < L | 0 point | 0.1 < W | - | | Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | Average diameter (φ) mm | | | φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 2 points | Panel dent | Average diameter (φ) mm | | | φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 2 points | Polarizer scratch | Area (S) mm² | | | 0.2 < S | | 0 point | Item | Specifications | | Quantity | Criteria | Note1 | Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | φ ≤ 0.2 | | All allowed | 0.2 < φ < 0.3 | | ≤ 10 points | 0.3 ≤ φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 3 points | 0.5 < φ | | 0 point | Linked other objects | | | Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | W < 0.05 | | All allowed | 0.05 ≤ W ≤ 0.1 | L < 0.7 | | 0.7 ≤ L ≤ 1.0 | ≤ 4 points | 1.0 < L | 0 point | 0.1 < W | | | Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | 0.5 ≤ φ | | ≤ 2 points | Panel dent | 0.5 ≤ φ | | ≤ 2 points | Polarizer scratch | 0.2 < S | | 0 point |
| Item | Specifications | | Quantity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Criteria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | Average diameter (φ) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | φ ≤ 0.2 | | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.2 < φ < 0.3 | | ≤ 10 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.3 ≤ φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 3 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.5 < φ | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linked other objects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | Width (W) mm | Length (L) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W < 0.05 | - | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.05 ≤ W ≤ 0.1 | L < 0.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0.7 ≤ L ≤ 1.0 | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.0 < L | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.1 < W | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | Average diameter (φ) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Panel dent | Average diameter (φ) mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer scratch | Area (S) mm² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.2 < S | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Specifications | | Quantity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Criteria | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | φ ≤ 0.2 | | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.2 < φ < 0.3 | | ≤ 10 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.3 ≤ φ ≤ 0.5 | | ≤ 3 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.5 < φ | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linked other objects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | W < 0.05 | | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.05 ≤ W ≤ 0.1 | L < 0.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0.7 ≤ L ≤ 1.0 | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.0 < L | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.1 < W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | 0.5 ≤ φ | | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Panel dent | 0.5 ≤ φ | | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer scratch | 0.2 < S | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--|----------|------------|------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|------------|
| 4th edition | DOD - M - 0277 | Mar. 30, 2001 | <div>Revision contents</div> <div><div>• Change part (Before-3rd edition → After-4th edition)</div><div><div>(1) page 5/43 line 22</div><div>Response time 32 ms (Typ.), Ton+Toff</div><div>→</div><div>page 6/46 line 24</div><div>Response time 4 ms (Typ.)</div></div><div><div>(2) page 7/43 line 26</div><div>Absolute humidity - Absolute humidity shall not exceed Ta=55°C, RH=70% ~</div><div>→</div><div>page 8/46 lines 21, 25</div><div>Absolute humidity - ≤78 Note4 ~</div><div>Note4: Ta=55°C, RH=70%</div></div><div><div>(3) page 16/43</div><div>7.7 DISPLAY POSITIONS</div><div>The following table is the coordinates which divided the display domain per pixel, in case functions are 'RL: Low or Open' and 'UD: Low or Open' (See 'Figure 1 of 7.8 SCANNING DIRECTIONS').</div><table><tr><td>D(0, 0)</td><td>D(1, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 0)</td><td>D(639, 0)</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 1)</td><td>D(1, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, 1)</td><td>D(639, 1)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, Y)</td><td>D(1, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638, Y)</td><td>D(639, Y)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D(0, 478)</td><td>D(0,478)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X,478)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638,478)</td><td>D(639,478)</td></tr><tr><td>D(0,479)</td><td>D(1,479)</td><td>...</td><td>D(X,479)</td><td>...</td><td>D(638,479)</td><td>D(639,479)</td></tr></table><div>7.8 SCANNING DIRECTIONS</div><div>The following figures are seen from a front view. Also, the arrow shows the direction of scan.</div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>(This part continues to the next page.)</div></div></div> | D(0, 0) | D(1, 0) | ... | D(X, 0) | ... | D(638, 0) | D(639, 0) | D(0, 1) | D(1, 1) | ... | D(X, 1) | ... | D(638, 1) | D(639, 1) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | D(0, Y) | D(1, Y) | ... | D(X, Y) | ... | D(638, Y) | D(639, Y) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | D(0, 478) | D(0,478) | ... | D(X,478) | ... | D(638,478) | D(639,478) | D(0,479) | D(1,479) | ... | D(X,479) | ... | D(638,479) | D(639,479) |
| D(0, 0) | D(1, 0) | ... | D(X, 0) | ... | D(638, 0) | D(639, 0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 1) | D(1, 1) | ... | D(X, 1) | ... | D(638, 1) | D(639, 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, Y) | D(1, Y) | ... | D(X, Y) | ... | D(638, Y) | D(639, Y) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0, 478) | D(0,478) | ... | D(X,478) | ... | D(638,478) | D(639,478) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D(0,479) | D(1,479) | ... | D(X,479) | ... | D(638,479) | D(639,479) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

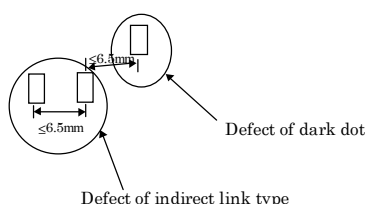
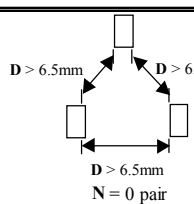
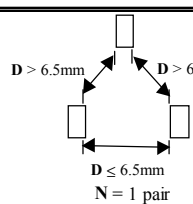
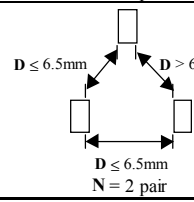
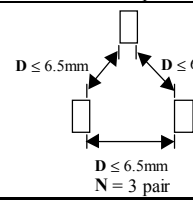
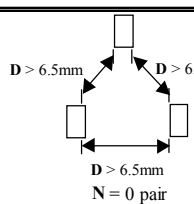
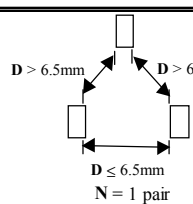
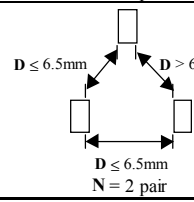
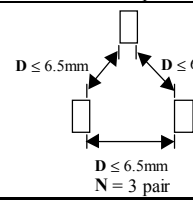
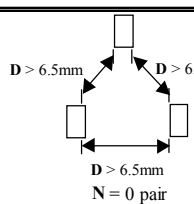
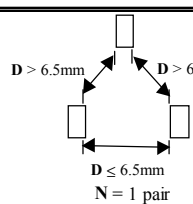
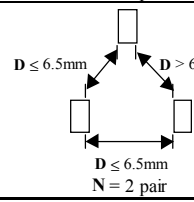
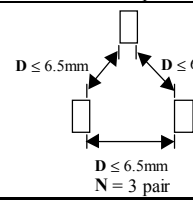
REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| 4th edition | DOD - M - 0277 | Mar. 30, 2001 | <p><i>(This part continues from the front page.)</i></p> <p>→</p> <p>page 17/46</p> <p>4.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS</p> <p>The following table is the coordinates that divided the display domain per pixel (See figure of "4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS").</p> <table><tr><td>C(0, 0)</td><td>C(1, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>C(X, 0)</td><td>...</td><td>C(638, 0)</td><td>C(639, 0)</td></tr><tr><td>C(0, 1)</td><td>C(1, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>C(X, 1)</td><td>...</td><td>C(638, 1)</td><td>C(639, 1)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>C(0, Y)</td><td>C(1, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>C(X, Y)</td><td>...</td><td>C(638, Y)</td><td>C(639, Y)</td></tr><tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>C(0, 478)</td><td>C(0, 478)</td><td>...</td><td>C(X, 478)</td><td>...</td><td>C(638, 478)</td><td>C(639, 478)</td></tr><tr><td>C(0, 479)</td><td>C(1, 479)</td><td>...</td><td>C(X, 479)</td><td>...</td><td>C(638, 479)</td><td>C(639, 479)</td></tr></table> <p>4.9 SCANNING DIRECTIONS</p> <p>The following figures are seen from a front view. Also, the arrow shows the direction of scan.</p> <div><p>Figure 1. R/L: Low or Open, U/D: Low or Open</p></div> <div><p>Figure 2. R/L: High, U/D: Low or Open</p></div> <div><p>Figure 3. R/L: Low or Open, U/D: High</p></div> <div><p>Figure 4. R/L: High, U/D: High</p></div> <p>Note1: Meaning of C (X, Y) and D (X, Y)</p> <p>C (X, Y): The coordinates on the display domain (See "4.8 DISPLAY POSITIONS".)</p> <p>D (X, Y): The data number for input signal</p> | C(0, 0) | C(1, 0) | ... | C(X, 0) | ... | C(638, 0) | C(639, 0) | C(0, 1) | C(1, 1) | ... | C(X, 1) | ... | C(638, 1) | C(639, 1) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | C(0, Y) | C(1, Y) | ... | C(X, Y) | ... | C(638, Y) | C(639, Y) | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | C(0, 478) | C(0, 478) | ... | C(X, 478) | ... | C(638, 478) | C(639, 478) | C(0, 479) | C(1, 479) | ... | C(X, 479) | ... | C(638, 479) | C(639, 479) |
| C(0, 0) | C(1, 0) | ... | C(X, 0) | ... | C(638, 0) | C(639, 0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C(0, 1) | C(1, 1) | ... | C(X, 1) | ... | C(638, 1) | C(639, 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C(0, Y) | C(1, Y) | ... | C(X, Y) | ... | C(638, Y) | C(639, Y) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C(0, 478) | C(0, 478) | ... | C(X, 478) | ... | C(638, 478) | C(639, 478) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C(0, 479) | C(1, 479) | ... | C(X, 479) | ... | C(638, 479) | C(639, 479) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|------|--|---------------|--|---|---------------------|--|-------|---|-------|------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--|---------|---|---------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-------|-------------|--|-------------|--|--------|---------------|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|---------|--|------------------|---------|------------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|---------|-------------|--|-------------|--|
| 4th edition | DOD - M - 0277 | Mar. 30, 2001 | <div>(4) page 22/43 lines 10~24</div> <div>(2) Display specifications</div> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="2">Specification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="3">Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2, Note3</td><td rowspan="2">Indirect link types</td><td>Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>Combination type</td><td>Red + Green + Blue</td><td>≤ 2 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2, Note4</td><td rowspan="2">Indirect link types</td><td>Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 set</td></tr><tr><td>Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>≤ 1 set</td></tr><tr><td>Direct link type</td><td>Adjacent two or more defect dots</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Combination types</td><td>Red + Green + Blue</td><td>≤ 3 dots</td></tr><tr><td>Between indirect link types and one defect dot of dark ≤ 6.5 mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Line defect</td><td colspan="2">Not allowed</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>Note1: Defect area is out of 1/3 dot size.</div> <div>Note2: Dot defects include intermittent bright dots and dark dots.</div> <div>Note3: Bright dots are measured while the display is black.</div> <div>Note4: Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue.</div> <div>→</div> <div>page 25/46 lines 10~24</div> <div>4.12.2 Display specifications</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Defect</th><th colspan="3">Specification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="4">Bright dot defects Note1, Note2</td><td colspan="2">Red + Green + Blue</td><td>≤ 2 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Distance between 2 defect dots (D)</td><td>D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>0 mm < D ≤ 6.5mm</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>D > 6.5mm</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Dark dot defects Note1, Note3</td><td colspan="2">Red + Green + Blue</td><td>≤ 3 dots</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Distance between 2 defect dots (D)</td><td>D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>D > 0 mm</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Number of the pair of which 'D' is less than 6.5mm (N)</td><td>N ≤ 1 pair Note5</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td>N ≥ 2 pair Note5</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Combination of bright and dark dot defects</td><td rowspan="2">Distance between 2 defect dots (D)</td><td>D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4</td><td>0 set</td></tr><tr><td>D > 0 mm</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Line defect</td><td colspan="2">Not allowed</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>Note1: Defect area is out of 1/3 dot size. Also dot defects include intermittent bright dots and dark dots.</div> <div>Note2: Bright dots are measured while the display is black.</div> <div>Note3: Dark dots are measured while the display is illuminated with Red, Green or Blue.</div> <div>Note4: See "4.12.3 Defects of adjacent".</div> <div>Note5: See "4.12.4 Distance among 3 defect dots".</div> | Item | | Specification | | Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2, Note3 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | Combination type | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 2 dots | Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2, Note4 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | Direct link type | Adjacent two or more defect dots | 0 set | Combination types | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 3 dots | Between indirect link types and one defect dot of dark ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | Line defect | | Not allowed | | Defect | Specification | | | Bright dot defects Note1, Note2 | Red + Green + Blue | | ≤ 2 dots | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4 | 0 set | 0 mm < D ≤ 6.5mm | 0 set | D > 6.5mm | Allowed | Dark dot defects Note1, Note3 | Red + Green + Blue | | ≤ 3 dots | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4 | 0 set | D > 0 mm | Allowed | Number of the pair of which 'D' is less than 6.5mm (N) | N ≤ 1 pair Note5 | Allowed | N ≥ 2 pair Note5 | 0 set | Combination of bright and dark dot defects | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4 | 0 set | D > 0 mm | Allowed | Line defect | | Not allowed | |
| Item | | Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Bright dots) Note1, Note2, Note3 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Combination type | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dot defect (Dark dots) Note1, Note2, Note4 | Indirect link types | Between defect dots of same color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between defect dots of different color ≤ 6.5 mm | ≤ 1 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Direct link type | Adjacent two or more defect dots | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Combination types | Red + Green + Blue | ≤ 3 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Between indirect link types and one defect dot of dark ≤ 6.5 mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line defect | | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Defect | Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bright dot defects Note1, Note2 | Red + Green + Blue | | ≤ 2 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4 | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 mm < D ≤ 6.5mm | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | D > 6.5mm | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dark dot defects Note1, Note3 | Red + Green + Blue | | ≤ 3 dots | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4 | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | D > 0 mm | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of the pair of which 'D' is less than 6.5mm (N) | N ≤ 1 pair Note5 | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N ≥ 2 pair Note5 | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of bright and dark dot defects | Distance between 2 defect dots (D) | D = 0 mm (Adjacent) Note4 | 0 set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | D > 0 mm | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line defect | | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|----------------|-------|---------------|---|---|---------|--|---|-------------|------|----------------|--|----------|----------|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|--|---|------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|
| 4th edition | DOD - M - 0277 | Mar. 30, 2001 | <div>(5) page 23/43 lines 1~2</div> <div>(4) Example for defect of combination type</div> <div>Distance between defect of indirect link type and defect of dark dot must not be greater than 6.5 mm.</div> <div></div> <div>→</div> <div>page 26/46 lines 1~6</div> <div>4.12.4 Distance among 3 defects dots</div> <table><tr><th>Defect pattern</th><th>Note1</th><th>Specification</th></tr><tr><td><p>D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm N = 0 pair</p></td><td><p>D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm N = 1 pair</p></td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td><p>D ≤ 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm N = 2 pair</p></td><td><p>D ≤ 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm N = 3 pair</p></td><td>Not allowed</td></tr></table> <div>Note1: D is distance between 2 defect dots. Also N is number of the pair of which 'D' is less than 6.5mm.</div> <div>(6) page 23/39 lines 3~23</div> <div>(5) Appearance specifications</div> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="2">Specifications</th></tr><tr><th>Criteria</th><th>Quantity</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape)</td><td>$\phi \leq 0.2$</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td>$0.2 < \phi < 0.3$</td><td>≤ 10 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 3 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.5 < \phi$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td>Linked other objects</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape)</td><td>$W < 0.05$</td><td>All allowed</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">$0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$</td><td>$L < 0.7$</td><td>≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$</td><td>≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>$1.0 < L$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td>Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent)</td><td>$0.5 \leq \phi$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>Panel dent</td><td>$0.5 \leq \phi$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>Polarizer scratch</td><td>$0.2 < S$</td><td>0 point</td></tr></table> <div>Note1: Definition to symbol</div> <div>ϕ: Average diameter (mm)</div> <div>W: Width (mm)</div> <div>L: Length (mm)</div> <div>S: Area (mm²)</div> <div>(This part continues to the next page.)</div> | Defect pattern | Note1 | Specification |  <p>D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm N = 0 pair</p> |  <p>D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm N = 1 pair</p> | Allowed |  <p>D ≤ 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm N = 2 pair</p> |  <p>D ≤ 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm N = 3 pair</p> | Not allowed | Item | Specifications | | Criteria | Quantity | Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | All allowed | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | ≤ 10 points | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 3 points | $0.5 < \phi$ | 0 point | Linked other objects | | Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | $W < 0.05$ | All allowed | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | $L < 0.7$ | ≤ 4 points | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | ≤ 4 points | $1.0 < L$ | 0 point | Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | $0.5 \leq \phi$ | ≤ 2 points | Panel dent | $0.5 \leq \phi$ | ≤ 2 points | Polarizer scratch | $0.2 < S$ | 0 point |
| Defect pattern | Note1 | Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm N = 0 pair</p> |  <p>D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D > 6.5mm N = 1 pair</p> | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>D ≤ 6.5mm D > 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm N = 2 pair</p> |  <p>D ≤ 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm D ≤ 6.5mm N = 3 pair</p> | Not allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Criteria | Quantity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Dot shape) | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | ≤ 10 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 3 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.5 < \phi$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Linked other objects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other objects Stains Dust (Line shape) | $W < 0.05$ | All allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | $L < 0.7$ | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $1.0 < L$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer (Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent) | $0.5 \leq \phi$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Panel dent | $0.5 \leq \phi$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polarizer scratch | $0.2 < S$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

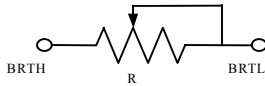
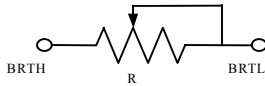
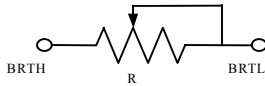
REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|------------|----------------------|--|---------|----------|--|------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|-------------------------|--|---------|--|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|---------|---------|--|--|---------|---------|
| 4th edition | DOD - M - 0277 | Mar. 30, 2001 | <p>(This part continues from the front page.)</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 26/46 lines 7~27</p> <p>4.12.5 Appearance specifications</p> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">Item</th><th>Criteria</th><th>Note1</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="10">Impure ingredient Stains Dust</td><td rowspan="4">Dot shape</td><td>$\phi \leq 0.2$</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td>$0.2 < \phi < 0.3$</td><td>≤ 10 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$</td><td>≤ 3 points</td></tr><tr><td>$\phi > 0.5$</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Line shape</td><td colspan="2">Linked other objects</td><td rowspan="2">Allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">W < 0.05</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">$0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$</td><td>L < 0.7</td><td rowspan="2">≤ 4 points</td></tr><tr><td>$0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">L > 1.0</td><td>0 point</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">W > 0.1</td><td rowspan="2">Allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Scratch</td><td>$\phi < 0.5$</td><td>≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>$\phi \geq 0.5$</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>S ≤ 0.2</td><td>Allowed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>S > 0.2</td><td>0 point</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Note1: Definitions of symbols</p> <p>φ: Average diameter (mm)</p> <p>W: Width (mm)</p> <p>L: Length (mm)</p> <p>S: Area (mm²)</p> <p>Writer</p> <p>Approved by </p> | Item | | Criteria | Note1 | Impure ingredient Stains Dust | Dot shape | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | Allowed | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | ≤ 10 points | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 3 points | $\phi > 0.5$ | 0 point | Line shape | Linked other objects | | Allowed | W < 0.05 | | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | L < 0.7 | ≤ 4 points | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | L > 1.0 | | 0 point | W > 0.1 | | Allowed | Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | | Scratch | | $\phi < 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | $\phi \geq 0.5$ | Allowed | | | S ≤ 0.2 | Allowed | | | S > 0.2 | 0 point |
| Item | | Criteria | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Impure ingredient Stains Dust | Dot shape | $\phi \leq 0.2$ | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.2 < \phi < 0.3$ | ≤ 10 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.3 \leq \phi \leq 0.5$ | ≤ 3 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $\phi > 0.5$ | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Line shape | Linked other objects | | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W < 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $0.05 \leq W \leq 0.1$ | L < 0.7 | ≤ 4 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | $0.7 \leq L \leq 1.0$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | L > 1.0 | | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W > 0.1 | | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scratch | | $\phi < 0.5$ | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $\phi \geq 0.5$ | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | S ≤ 0.2 | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | S > 0.2 | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

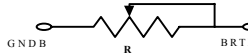
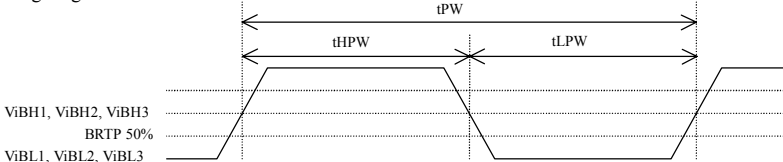
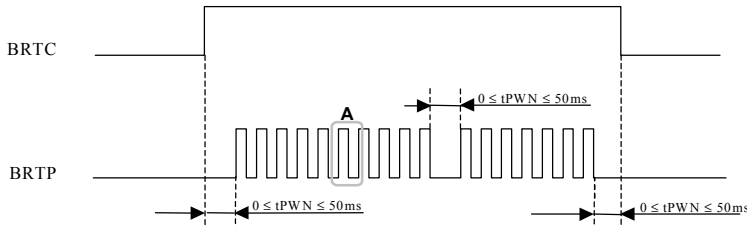
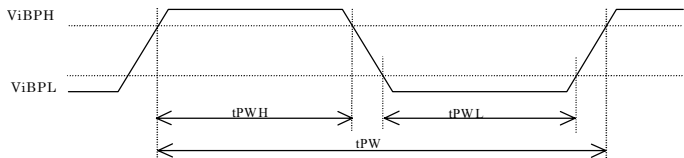
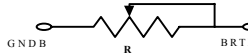
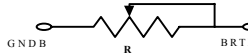
REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------|------|--------------|------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|----|---|------|-------|---|---|-------|----|----------------|-----|-------|------|---|---|----|------|-------|---|---|-----|----|----------------|--|------|------|------|------|---|---|----------------------|--|------|---|-------|---|----|---|
| 5th edition | DOD - M - 0412 | Jun. 26, 2001 | (2) page 8/46 4.2 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Rating</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Supply voltage</td><td>LCD panel signal board and driver</td><td>VCC</td><td>-0.3 to +6.5</td><td>V</td><td rowspan="2">Ta = 25°C</td></tr><tr><td>Inverter</td><td>VDDB</td><td>-0.3 to +14</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Input voltage</td><td>Display signals Note2</td><td>Vi</td><td>-0.3 to VCC+0.3</td><td>V</td><td>Ta = 25°C</td></tr><tr><td>BRTP</td><td>ViB1</td><td>-0.3 to +5.5</td><td>V</td><td rowspan="3">Ta = 25°C VDDB = 12.0V</td></tr><tr><td>BRTC and PWSEL</td><td>ViB2</td><td>-0.3 to +5.5</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>BRTL</td><td>ViB2</td><td>-0.3 to +1.5</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Parameter | | Symbol | Rating | Unit | Remarks | Supply voltage | LCD panel signal board and driver | VCC | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | Ta = 25°C | Inverter | VDDB | -0.3 to +14 | V | Input voltage | Display signals Note2 | Vi | -0.3 to VCC+0.3 | V | Ta = 25°C | BRTP | ViB1 | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | Ta = 25°C VDDB = 12.0V | BRTC and PWSEL | ViB2 | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | BRTL | ViB2 | -0.3 to +1.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | | Symbol | Rating | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | LCD panel signal board and driver | VCC | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | Ta = 25°C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inverter | VDDB | -0.3 to +14 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input voltage | Display signals Note2 | Vi | -0.3 to VCC+0.3 | V | Ta = 25°C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTP | ViB1 | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | Ta = 25°C VDDB = 12.0V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTC and PWSEL | ViB2 | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTL | ViB2 | -0.3 to +1.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | → page 8/53 4.2 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table><tr><th colspan="3">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Rating</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Supply voltage</td><td colspan="2">LCD panel signal board</td><td>VCC</td><td>-0.3 to +6.5</td><td>V</td><td rowspan="2">Ta = 25°C</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Backlight inverter</td><td>VDDB</td><td>-0.3 to +14</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Input voltage</td><td>LCD panel signal board</td><td>Display signals Note1</td><td>Vi</td><td>-0.3 to VCC+0.3</td><td>V</td><td>Ta = 25°C</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Backlight inverter</td><td>BRTI signal</td><td>ViBI</td><td>-0.3 to +1.5</td><td>V</td><td rowspan="5">Ta = 25°C VDDB = 12.0V</td></tr><tr><td>BRTP signal</td><td>ViBP</td><td>-0.3 to +5.5</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>BRTC signal</td><td>ViBC</td><td>-0.3 to +5.5</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>PWSEL signal</td><td>ViBS</td><td>-0.3 to +5.5</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Parameter | | | Symbol | Rating | Unit | Remarks | Supply voltage | LCD panel signal board | | VCC | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | Ta = 25°C | Backlight inverter | | VDDB | -0.3 to +14 | V | Input voltage | LCD panel signal board | Display signals Note1 | Vi | -0.3 to VCC+0.3 | V | Ta = 25°C | Backlight inverter | BRTI signal | ViBI | -0.3 to +1.5 | V | Ta = 25°C VDDB = 12.0V | BRTP signal | ViBP | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | BRTC signal | ViBC | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | PWSEL signal | ViBS | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | | | Symbol | Rating | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | LCD panel signal board | | VCC | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | Ta = 25°C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Backlight inverter | | VDDB | -0.3 to +14 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input voltage | LCD panel signal board | Display signals Note1 | Vi | -0.3 to VCC+0.3 | V | Ta = 25°C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Backlight inverter | BRTI signal | ViBI | -0.3 to +1.5 | V | Ta = 25°C VDDB = 12.0V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BRTP signal | ViBP | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BRTC signal | ViBC | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PWSEL signal | ViBS | -0.3 to +5.5 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (3) page 9/46 4.3.2 Driving for backlight inverter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (Ta = 25°C) <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Logic input voltage</td><td rowspan="2">BRTP</td><td>Low</td><td>ViB1L</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td><td rowspan="4">-</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>ViB1H</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">BRTC and PWSEL</td><td>Low</td><td>ViB2L</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>ViB2H</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Logic input current</td><td rowspan="2">BRTP</td><td>Low</td><td>IiB1L</td><td>-1,580</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>μA</td><td rowspan="4">-</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>IiB1H</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>3,500</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">BRTC and PWSEL</td><td>Low</td><td>IiB2L</td><td>-610</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>IiB2H</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>440</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Supply voltage</td><td>VDDB</td><td>10.8</td><td>12.0</td><td>13.2</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Supply current Note1</td><td>IDDB</td><td>-</td><td>3,800</td><td>-</td><td>mA</td><td>VDDB = 12.0V Note2 (Maximum luminance)</td></tr></table> | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Logic input voltage | BRTP | Low | ViB1L | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | High | ViB1H | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | BRTC and PWSEL | Low | ViB2L | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | High | ViB2H | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | Logic input current | BRTP | Low | IiB1L | -1,580 | - | - | μA | - | High | IiB1H | - | - | 3,500 | μA | BRTC and PWSEL | Low | IiB2L | -610 | - | - | μA | High | IiB2H | - | - | 440 | μA | Supply voltage | | VDDB | 10.8 | 12.0 | 13.2 | V | - | Supply current Note1 | | IDDB | - | 3,800 | - | mA | VDDB = 12.0V Note2 (Maximum luminance) |
| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Logic input voltage | BRTP | Low | ViB1L | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | ViB1H | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTC and PWSEL | Low | ViB2L | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | ViB2H | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Logic input current | BRTP | Low | IiB1L | -1,580 | - | - | μA | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | IiB1H | - | - | 3,500 | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTC and PWSEL | Low | IiB2L | -610 | - | - | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | IiB2H | - | - | 440 | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | | VDDB | 10.8 | 12.0 | 13.2 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply current Note1 | | IDDB | - | 3,800 | - | mA | VDDB = 12.0V Note2 (Maximum luminance) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (This part continues to the next page.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--------|--|------|------|------|---------|----------------|------|------|------|------|---|---|----------------|------|---|-------|---|----|--|----------------------------------|-------------|------|---|---|-----|---|---|-------------|-----|-------|---|---|-----|---|------|-------|-----|---|-----|---|-------------|-----|-------|---|---|-----|---|------|-------|-----|---|-----|---|--------------|-----|-------|---|---|-----|---|------|-------|-----|---|-----|---|----------------------------------|-------------|------|------|---|---|----|---|-------------|-----|-------|--------|---|---|----|------|-------|---|---|-------|----|-------------|-----|-------|------|---|---|----|------|-------|---|---|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------|------|---|---|----|------|-------|---|---|-----|----|------|--|--------------|------|---------|------|----------|-------------|-----|-----|---|--|---------|------------------|-----|---|----------------------------------|------|--|--------------|------|---------|------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----|---|--|---------|------------------|-----|---|------|-----|---|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------|------|-----|--|-----|-------|----------------------------|---|--------------|------|------------------|--|
| 5th edition | DOD - M - 0412 | Jun. 26, 2001 | <p>(This part continues from the front page.)</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 9/53</p> <p>4.3.2 Driving for backlight inverter</p> <p>(Ta = 25°C)</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Supply voltage</td><td>VDDb</td><td>10.8</td><td>12.0</td><td>13.2</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>Supply current</td><td>IDDB</td><td>-</td><td>3,800</td><td>-</td><td>mA</td><td>at maximum luminance, VDDb = 12.0V Note1</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Input voltage for control system</td><td>BRTI signal</td><td>ViBI</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>1.2</td><td>V</td><td rowspan="8">-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">BRTp signal</td><td>Low</td><td>ViBPL</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>ViBPH</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">BRTC signal</td><td>Low</td><td>ViBCL</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>ViBCH</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">PWSEL signal</td><td>Low</td><td>ViBSL</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>ViBSH</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Input current for control system</td><td>BRTI signal</td><td>IiBI</td><td>-130</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>μA</td><td rowspan="8">-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">BRTp signal</td><td>Low</td><td>IiBPL</td><td>-1,580</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>IiBPH</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>3,500</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">BRTC signal</td><td>Low</td><td>IiBCL</td><td>-610</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>IiBCH</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>440</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">PWSEL signal</td><td>Low</td><td>IiBSL</td><td>-610</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>μA</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>IiBSH</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>440</td><td>μA</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>(4) page 10/46</p> <p>4.3.4 Fuses</p> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">Fuse</th><th rowspan="2">Rating Note1</th><th rowspan="2">Unit</th><th rowspan="2">Remarks</th></tr><tr><th>Type</th><th>Supplier</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>TF16N2.50TE</td><td>KOA</td><td>2.5</td><td>A</td><td>VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board)</td></tr><tr><td>R451007</td><td>Littel Fuse Inc.</td><td>4.5</td><td>A</td><td>VDDb (for backlight inverter)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>→</p> <p>page 10/53</p> <p>4.3.4 Fuses</p> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">Fuse</th><th rowspan="2">Rating Note1</th><th rowspan="2">Unit</th><th rowspan="2">Remarks</th></tr><tr><th>Type</th><th>Supplier</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>TF16N2.50TE</td><td>KOA Corp.</td><td>2.5</td><td>A</td><td>VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">R451007</td><td rowspan="2">Littel Fuse Inc.</td><td>7.0</td><td>A</td><td>VDDb</td></tr><tr><td>125</td><td>V</td><td>(for backlight inverter)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>(5) page 14/46</p> <p>4.6.1 Luminance control method</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Control method</th><th>Function and adjustment</th><th>PWSEL</th><th>BRTp</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>PWM</td><td>Luminance controlled by BRTp signal. See "4.6.2 Luminance control with external luminance".</td><td>Low</td><td>Input</td></tr><tr><td>Variable resistor Note1</td><td>The variable resistor for luminance control should be 10kΩ type, and zero point of the resistor corresponds to the minimum of luminance.  Max. luminance (100%): R=10kΩ Min. luminance (30%): R=0Ω Mating variable resistor: 10kΩ ±5%, B curve, 1/10W</td><td rowspan="2">High or Open</td><td rowspan="2">Open</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage Note1</td><td>BRTH should be fixed to 0V, and input to BRTL as follows. Max. Luminance (100%): 1V(Typ.) Min. Luminance (30%): 0V</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>(This part continues to the next page.)</p> | Parameter | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Supply voltage | VDDb | 10.8 | 12.0 | 13.2 | V | - | Supply current | IDDB | - | 3,800 | - | mA | at maximum luminance, VDDb = 12.0V Note1 | Input voltage for control system | BRTI signal | ViBI | 0 | - | 1.2 | V | - | BRTp signal | Low | ViBPL | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | High | ViBPH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | BRTC signal | Low | ViBCL | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | High | ViBCH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | PWSEL signal | Low | ViBSL | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | High | ViBSH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | Input current for control system | BRTI signal | IiBI | -130 | - | - | μA | - | BRTp signal | Low | IiBPL | -1,580 | - | - | μA | High | IiBPH | - | - | 3,500 | μA | BRTC signal | Low | IiBCL | -610 | - | - | μA | High | IiBCH | - | - | 440 | μA | PWSEL signal | Low | IiBSL | -610 | - | - | μA | High | IiBSH | - | - | 440 | μA | Fuse | | Rating Note1 | Unit | Remarks | Type | Supplier | TF16N2.50TE | KOA | 2.5 | A | VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board) | R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 4.5 | A | VDDb (for backlight inverter) | Fuse | | Rating Note1 | Unit | Remarks | Type | Supplier | TF16N2.50TE | KOA Corp. | 2.5 | A | VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board) | R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 7.0 | A | VDDb | 125 | V | (for backlight inverter) | Control method | Function and adjustment | PWSEL | BRTp | PWM | Luminance controlled by BRTp signal. See "4.6.2 Luminance control with external luminance". | Low | Input | Variable resistor Note1 | The variable resistor for luminance control should be 10kΩ type, and zero point of the resistor corresponds to the minimum of luminance.  Max. luminance (100%): R=10kΩ Min. luminance (30%): R=0Ω Mating variable resistor: 10kΩ ±5%, B curve, 1/10W | High or Open | Open | Voltage Note1 | BRTH should be fixed to 0V, and input to BRTL as follows. Max. Luminance (100%): 1V(Typ.) Min. Luminance (30%): 0V |
| Parameter | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | VDDb | 10.8 | 12.0 | 13.2 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply current | IDDB | - | 3,800 | - | mA | at maximum luminance, VDDb = 12.0V Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input voltage for control system | BRTI signal | ViBI | 0 | - | 1.2 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTp signal | Low | ViBPL | 0 | - | 0.8 | | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | ViBPH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BRTC signal | Low | ViBCL | 0 | - | 0.8 | | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | ViBCH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PWSEL signal | Low | ViBSL | 0 | - | 0.8 | | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | ViBSH | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Input current for control system | BRTI signal | IiBI | -130 | - | - | | μA | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BRTp signal | | Low | IiBPL | -1,580 | - | - | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | IiBPH | - | - | 3,500 | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BRTC signal | | Low | IiBCL | -610 | - | - | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | IiBCH | - | - | 440 | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWSEL signal | | Low | IiBSL | -610 | - | - | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | High | IiBSH | - | - | 440 | μA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuse | | Rating Note1 | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Supplier | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TF16N2.50TE | KOA | 2.5 | A | VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 4.5 | A | VDDb (for backlight inverter) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuse | | Rating Note1 | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Supplier | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TF16N2.50TE | KOA Corp. | 2.5 | A | VCC (for LCD panel signal processing board) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R451007 | Littel Fuse Inc. | 7.0 | A | VDDb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 125 | V | (for backlight inverter) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control method | Function and adjustment | PWSEL | BRTp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM | Luminance controlled by BRTp signal. See "4.6.2 Luminance control with external luminance". | Low | Input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Variable resistor Note1 | The variable resistor for luminance control should be 10kΩ type, and zero point of the resistor corresponds to the minimum of luminance.  Max. luminance (100%): R=10kΩ Min. luminance (30%): R=0Ω Mating variable resistor: 10kΩ ±5%, B curve, 1/10W | High or Open | Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Voltage Note1 | BRTH should be fixed to 0V, and input to BRTL as follows. Max. Luminance (100%): 1V(Typ.) Min. Luminance (30%): 0V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|------------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|----|---------------|------|----------------|--|---|------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|------------|
| 5th edition | DOD - M - 0412 | Jun. 26, 2001 | <p>(This part continues from the front page.)</p> <p>→</p> <p>page 14/53</p> <p>4.6.1 Luminance control method</p> <table><tr><th>Method</th><th>Adjustment and luminance ratio</th><th>PWSEL signal</th><th>BRTP signal</th></tr><tr><td>Resistor control Note1</td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment The variable resistor (R) for luminance control should be 10kΩ ±5%, B curve, 1/10W. Minimum point of the resistor is the minimum luminance. Also maximum point of the resistor is the maximum luminance.<ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>Resistance</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0 kΩ</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>10 kΩ</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table></td><td rowspan="2">High or Open</td><td rowspan="2">Open</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage control Note1</td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment This control method can carry out continuation adjustment of luminance, if it is adjusted within the rated voltage for BRTI signal (ViB1).<ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>BRTI Voltage (ViB1)</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0V</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>1.0V</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Pulse width modulation Note1 Note2</td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment Pulse width modulation (PWM) method works, when PWSEL signal is Low and PWM signal (BRTP signal) is inputted into BRTP terminal. The luminance is controlled by duty ratio of BRTP signal.<ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>Duty ratio Note4</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0.3</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>1.0</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table></td><td>Low</td><td>PWM signal</td></tr></table> <p>(6) page 15/46</p> <p>4.6.3 External pulse timing (PWSEL = Low)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Timing diagram  <p>→</p> <p>page 15/53</p> <p>4.6.3 PWM timing</p> <p>(1) Timing diagrams</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Outline chart  <ul style="list-style-type: none">Detail of A part  | Method | Adjustment and luminance ratio | PWSEL signal | BRTP signal | Resistor control Note1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment The variable resistor (R) for luminance control should be 10kΩ ±5%, B curve, 1/10W. Minimum point of the resistor is the minimum luminance. Also maximum point of the resistor is the maximum luminance.  <ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>Resistance</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0 kΩ</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>10 kΩ</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table> | Resistance | Luminance ratio | 0 kΩ | 30% (Minimum) | 10 kΩ | 100% (Maximum) | High or Open | Open | Voltage control Note1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment This control method can carry out continuation adjustment of luminance, if it is adjusted within the rated voltage for BRTI signal (ViB1). <ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>BRTI Voltage (ViB1)</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0V</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>1.0V</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table> | BRTI Voltage (ViB1) | Luminance ratio | 0V | 30% (Minimum) | 1.0V | 100% (Maximum) | Pulse width modulation Note1 Note2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment Pulse width modulation (PWM) method works, when PWSEL signal is Low and PWM signal (BRTP signal) is inputted into BRTP terminal. The luminance is controlled by duty ratio of BRTP signal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>Duty ratio Note4</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0.3</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>1.0</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table> | Duty ratio Note4 | Luminance ratio | 0.3 | 30% (Minimum) | 1.0 | 100% (Maximum) | Low | PWM signal |
| Method | Adjustment and luminance ratio | PWSEL signal | BRTP signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistor control Note1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment The variable resistor (R) for luminance control should be 10kΩ ±5%, B curve, 1/10W. Minimum point of the resistor is the minimum luminance. Also maximum point of the resistor is the maximum luminance.  <ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>Resistance</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0 kΩ</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>10 kΩ</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table> | Resistance | Luminance ratio | 0 kΩ | 30% (Minimum) | 10 kΩ | 100% (Maximum) | High or Open | Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | Luminance ratio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 kΩ | 30% (Minimum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 kΩ | 100% (Maximum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Voltage control Note1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment This control method can carry out continuation adjustment of luminance, if it is adjusted within the rated voltage for BRTI signal (ViB1). <ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>BRTI Voltage (ViB1)</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0V</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>1.0V</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table> | BRTI Voltage (ViB1) | Luminance ratio | 0V | 30% (Minimum) | 1.0V | 100% (Maximum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BRTI Voltage (ViB1) | Luminance ratio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0V | 30% (Minimum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0V | 100% (Maximum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pulse width modulation Note1 Note2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjustment Pulse width modulation (PWM) method works, when PWSEL signal is Low and PWM signal (BRTP signal) is inputted into BRTP terminal. The luminance is controlled by duty ratio of BRTP signal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Luminance ratio Note3<table><tr><th>Duty ratio Note4</th><th>Luminance ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0.3</td><td>30% (Minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>1.0</td><td>100% (Maximum)</td></tr></table> | Duty ratio Note4 | Luminance ratio | 0.3 | 30% (Minimum) | 1.0 | 100% (Maximum) | Low | PWM signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Duty ratio Note4 | Luminance ratio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.3 | 30% (Minimum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | 100% (Maximum) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |




REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------|--|-----------|---------------------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|------------|----|----------|------------|---|------|---|-------|-------------------|----|-------|------------|---|----------|----|-------|-----|---|-------|-----------------|--|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|---------------|-----|---------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|------|---------------------|-----|---|-----|---|---|
| 5th edition | DOD - M - 0412 | Jun. 26, 2001 | (7) page 15/46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4.6.3 External pulse timing (PWSEL = Low) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | • Each parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Input pulse frequency</td><td>1/tPW</td><td>202</td><td>-</td><td>290</td><td>Hz</td><td>Note1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Low period</td><td>tLPW</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>50</td><td>ms</td><td>Note2</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Duty ratio</td><td>tHPW/tPW</td><td>30</td><td>-</td><td>100</td><td>%</td><td>Note3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Luminance ratio</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>30 to 100</td><td>-</td><td>%</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Input voltage</td><td>Low</td><td>ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>0.8</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3</td><td>2.0</td><td>-</td><td>5.0</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Input pulse frequency | | 1/tPW | 202 | - | 290 | Hz | Note1 | Low period | | tLPW | - | - | 50 | ms | Note2 | Duty ratio | | tHPW/tPW | 30 | - | 100 | % | Note3 | Luminance ratio | | - | - | 30 to 100 | - | % | - | Input voltage | Low | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | High | ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3 | 2.0 | - | 5.0 | V | - |
| | | | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Input pulse frequency | | 1/tPW | 202 | - | 290 | Hz | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low period | | tLPW | - | - | 50 | ms | Note2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Duty ratio | | tHPW/tPW | 30 | - | 100 | % | Note3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Luminance ratio | | - | - | 30 to 100 | - | % | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Input voltage | Low | ViBL1, ViBL2, ViBL3 | 0 | - | 0.8 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| High | ViBH1, ViBH2, ViBH3 | 2.0 | | - | 5.0 | V | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| page 15/53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6.3 PWM timing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) Each parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Luminance control frequency</td><td>1/tPW</td><td>202</td><td>280</td><td>290</td><td>Hz</td><td>Note1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Duty ratio</td><td>tPWH/tPW</td><td>0.3</td><td>-</td><td>1.0</td><td>-</td><td>Note2</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Non signal period</td><td>tPWN</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>50</td><td>ms</td><td>Note3</td></tr></table> | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Luminance control frequency | | 1/tPW | 202 | 280 | 290 | Hz | Note1 | Duty ratio | | tPWH/tPW | 0.3 | - | 1.0 | - | Note2 | Non signal period | | tPWN | 0 | - | 50 | ms | Note3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Luminance control frequency | | 1/tPW | 202 | 280 | 290 | Hz | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Duty ratio | | tPWH/tPW | 0.3 | - | 1.0 | - | Note2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non signal period | | tPWN | 0 | - | 50 | ms | Note3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------|------|--------|-----------------|----------------|------|------|---------|-----|-----------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------------|------|--------|-----|---|-----|---|--|-------------------------|------|---|---|----|----|--|------|----------|------------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------|-----|----|---|---|----|----------------------|------|---|---|----|----|-----------|--|--------|------|------|------|------|---------|----|------------|-------|----|---|-----|---|-----|-------|----------------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|----------------------|-------|----|---|-----|---|---|---|----------------|-----|---|-----|---|---|--------|------------|------|---|---|---|----|-----------|------|----|---|---|----|----------------------|--|-------|---|---|----|----|-----------|--|--------|------|------|------|------|---------|-------|-------|----|------|------|------|----|-----------------|----------------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-------|-------------|-----|---|----|---|-----|-------------|-----|----|----|---|-----|------------|-----|---|----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----|---|-----|--------------|------------|------------|-----|---|---|---|----|---|-----------|-----|----|---|---|----|----------------------|--|------|---|---|----|----|-------|-------|----|------|------|------|----|----------------|----------------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-------|-------------|-----|---|----|---|---|-------------|-----|---|---|---|---|------------|-----|----|---|----|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|----|---|---|--------------|-------------|------------|------|---|---|---|-----|-------|-----------|------|----|---|---|----|----------------------|--|------|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|---------------|------------|--|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5th edition | DOD - M - 0412 | Jun. 26, 2001 | <p><i>(This part continues from the front page.)</i></p> <p>→</p> <p>page 21/53</p> <p>4.10.4 Timing characteristics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Common to DE mode and fixed mode <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">CLK</td><td>Frequency</td><td>1/tc</td><td>21.0</td><td>25.2</td><td>29.0</td><td>MHz</td><td>39.7 ns (typ.)</td></tr><tr><td>Duty</td><td>tch/tc</td><td>0.5</td><td>-</td><td>0.6</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Rise time and fall time</td><td>terf</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10</td><td>ns</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">DATA</td><td rowspan="2">CLK-DATA</td><td>Setup time</td><td>8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td><td rowspan="3">-</td></tr><tr><td>Hold time</td><td>tdh</td><td>12</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td></tr><tr><td>Rise time, Fall time</td><td>tdrf</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10</td><td>ns</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">DE mode <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">DE</td><td rowspan="2">Horizontal</td><td>Cycle</td><td>th</td><td>-</td><td>800</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td><td rowspan="3">Note1</td></tr><tr><td>Display period</td><td>thd</td><td>-</td><td>640</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Vertical (One frame)</td><td>Cycle</td><td>tv</td><td>-</td><td>525</td><td>-</td><td>H</td><td rowspan="3">-</td></tr><tr><td>Display period</td><td>tvd</td><td>-</td><td>480</td><td>-</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">CLK-DE</td><td>Setup time</td><td>tdes</td><td>8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td></tr><tr><td>Hold time</td><td>tdeh</td><td>12</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Rise time, Fall time</td><td>tderf</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10</td><td>ns</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Fixed mode <table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min.</th><th>Typ.</th><th>Max.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Hsync</td><td>Cycle</td><td>th</td><td>30.0</td><td>31.8</td><td>33.6</td><td>μs</td><td>31.4 kHz (typ.)</td></tr><tr><td>Display period</td><td>thd</td><td>-</td><td>640</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td><td rowspan="3">Note1</td></tr><tr><td>Front-porch</td><td>thf</td><td>-</td><td>16</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td></tr><tr><td>Pulse width</td><td>thp</td><td>10</td><td>96</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td></tr><tr><td>Back-porch</td><td>thb</td><td>-</td><td>48</td><td>134</td><td>CLK</td></tr><tr><td>Total of pulse width and back-porch</td><td>thp + thb</td><td>-</td><td>144</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td><td>Note1, Note2</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">CLK- Hsync</td><td>Setup time</td><td>ths</td><td>8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr><tr><td>Hold time</td><td>thh</td><td>12</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Rise time, Fall time</td><td>thrf</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10</td><td>ns</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Vsync</td><td>Cycle</td><td>tv</td><td>16.1</td><td>16.7</td><td>17.2</td><td>ms</td><td>59.9 Hz (typ.)</td></tr><tr><td>Display period</td><td>tvd</td><td>-</td><td>480</td><td>-</td><td>H</td><td rowspan="3">Note1</td></tr><tr><td>Front-porch</td><td>tvf</td><td>-</td><td>12</td><td>-</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Pulse width</td><td>tvp</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Back-porch</td><td>tvb</td><td>31</td><td>-</td><td>32</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>Total of pulse width and back-porch</td><td>tvp + tvb</td><td>-</td><td>33</td><td>-</td><td>H</td><td>Note1, Note2</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Vsync-Hsync</td><td>Setup time</td><td>tvhs</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>CLK</td><td>Note1</td></tr><tr><td>Hold time</td><td>tvhh</td><td>30</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ns</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Rise time, Fall time</td><td>tvrf</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10</td><td>ns</td></tr></table> <p>(9) page 25/46</p> <p>4.12.5 Appearance specifications</p> <table><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent</td><td>φ < 0.5</td><td colspan="2">Allowed</td></tr><tr><td>φ ≥ 0.5</td><td colspan="2">≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>→</p> <p>page 25/53</p> <p>4.12.4 Appearance specification</p> <table><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent</td><td>d ≤ 0.2</td><td colspan="2">Allowed</td></tr><tr><td>0.2 < d ≤ 0.5</td><td colspan="2">≤ 2 points</td></tr><tr><td>d > 0.5</td><td colspan="2">0 point</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | CLK | Frequency | 1/tc | 21.0 | 25.2 | 29.0 | MHz | 39.7 ns (typ.) | Duty | tch/tc | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | - | | Rise time and fall time | terf | - | - | 10 | ns | | DATA | CLK-DATA | Setup time | 8 | - | - | ns | - | Hold time | tdh | 12 | - | - | ns | Rise time, Fall time | tdrf | - | - | 10 | ns | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | DE | Horizontal | Cycle | th | - | 800 | - | CLK | Note1 | Display period | thd | - | 640 | - | CLK | Vertical (One frame) | Cycle | tv | - | 525 | - | H | - | Display period | tvd | - | 480 | - | H | CLK-DE | Setup time | tdes | 8 | - | - | ns | Hold time | tdeh | 12 | - | - | ns | Rise time, Fall time | | tderf | - | - | 10 | ns | Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | Hsync | Cycle | th | 30.0 | 31.8 | 33.6 | μs | 31.4 kHz (typ.) | Display period | thd | - | 640 | - | CLK | Note1 | Front-porch | thf | - | 16 | - | CLK | Pulse width | thp | 10 | 96 | - | CLK | Back-porch | thb | - | 48 | 134 | CLK | Total of pulse width and back-porch | thp + thb | - | 144 | - | CLK | Note1, Note2 | CLK- Hsync | Setup time | ths | 8 | - | - | ns | - | Hold time | thh | 12 | - | - | ns | Rise time, Fall time | | thrf | - | - | 10 | ns | Vsync | Cycle | tv | 16.1 | 16.7 | 17.2 | ms | 59.9 Hz (typ.) | Display period | tvd | - | 480 | - | H | Note1 | Front-porch | tvf | - | 12 | - | H | Pulse width | tvp | 1 | - | 2 | H | Back-porch | tvb | 31 | - | 32 | H | Total of pulse width and back-porch | tvp + tvb | - | 33 | - | H | Note1, Note2 | Vsync-Hsync | Setup time | tvhs | 1 | - | - | CLK | Note1 | Hold time | tvhh | 30 | - | - | ns | Rise time, Fall time | | tvrf | - | - | 10 | ns | | | | | Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | φ < 0.5 | Allowed | | φ ≥ 0.5 | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | d ≤ 0.2 | Allowed | | 0.2 < d ≤ 0.5 | ≤ 2 points | | d > 0.5 | 0 point | | | | | |
| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLK | Frequency | 1/tc | 21.0 | 25.2 | 29.0 | MHz | 39.7 ns (typ.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Duty | tch/tc | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rise time and fall time | terf | - | - | 10 | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DATA | CLK-DATA | Setup time | 8 | - | - | ns | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Hold time | tdh | 12 | - | - | | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rise time, Fall time | tdrf | - | - | 10 | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DE | Horizontal | Cycle | th | - | 800 | - | CLK | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Display period | thd | - | 640 | - | CLK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vertical (One frame) | Cycle | tv | - | 525 | - | H | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Display period | tvd | - | 480 | - | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CLK-DE | Setup time | tdes | 8 | - | - | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Hold time | tdeh | 12 | - | - | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rise time, Fall time | | tderf | - | - | 10 | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hsync | Cycle | th | 30.0 | 31.8 | 33.6 | μs | 31.4 kHz (typ.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Display period | thd | - | 640 | - | CLK | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Front-porch | thf | - | 16 | - | CLK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pulse width | thp | 10 | 96 | - | CLK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Back-porch | thb | - | 48 | 134 | CLK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total of pulse width and back-porch | thp + thb | - | 144 | - | CLK | Note1, Note2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CLK- Hsync | Setup time | ths | 8 | - | - | ns | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Hold time | thh | 12 | - | - | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rise time, Fall time | | thrf | - | - | 10 | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vsync | Cycle | tv | 16.1 | 16.7 | 17.2 | ms | 59.9 Hz (typ.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display period | | tvd | - | 480 | - | H | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Front-porch | | tvf | - | 12 | - | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pulse width | | tvp | 1 | - | 2 | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back-porch | | tvb | 31 | - | 32 | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total of pulse width and back-porch | | tvp + tvb | - | 33 | - | H | Note1, Note2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vsync-Hsync | | Setup time | tvhs | 1 | - | - | CLK | Note1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Hold time | tvhh | 30 | - | - | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rise time, Fall time | | tvrf | - | - | 10 | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | φ < 0.5 | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | φ ≥ 0.5 | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bubbles, Wrinkles, Dent | d ≤ 0.2 | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.2 < d ≤ 0.5 | ≤ 2 points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | d > 0.5 | 0 point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

REVISION HISTORY

| Edition | Document number | Prepared date | Revision contents and writer |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 5th edition | DOD - M - 0412 | Jun. 26, 2001 | <div>Signature of writer</div> <div><div>Approved by</div><div> A. OKAMOTO</div></div> <div><div>Checked by</div><div> </div></div> <div><div>Prepared by</div><div> A. SAWADA</div></div> |